TASCAM TEAC Professional Division MS-16

16-Track Recorder/Reproducer



OPERATION/MAINTENANCE

5700067800

The guarantee of performance that we provide for the MS-16 must have several restrictions. We say that the recorder will perform properly only if it is adjusted properly and the guarantee is that such adjustment will be possible. However, we cannot guarantee your skill in adjustment or your technical comprehension of this manual. Therefore, Basic Daily Setup is not covered by the Warranty. If your attempts at internal adjustments such as rebias and record EQ trim are unsuccessful, we must make a service charge to correct your mistakes.

Recording is an art as well as a science. A successful recording is often judged primarily on the quality of sound as art, and we obviously cannot guarantee that. A company that makes paint and brushes for artists cannot say that the paintings made with their products will be well received critically. The art is the provice of the artist. TASCAM can make no guarantee that the MS-16 by itself will assure the quality of the recordings you make.

Your skill as a technician and your abilities as an artist will be significant factors in the results you achieve.

WARNING: TO PREVENT FIRE OR SHOCK HAZARD, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

CAUTION HISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OFFR	CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICE- ABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.
A	The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure, that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.
	The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user of the presence of important operating and mainte- nance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

*dbx is a trademark of dbx Incorporated, dbx noise reduction system manufactured under license from dbx Incorporated.

This recorder/reproducer has a serial number located on the rear panel. Please record the model number and serial number and retain them for your records. Model Number
Serial Number

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GE	NERAL INFORMATION
1-1	General Description1-1
1-2.	Tape Transport 1 - 1
1-3.	Head Assembly 1-5
1-4.	Electronics 1-5
1-5.	Power Supply
1-6.	Remote Control/Auto Locator
1 9.	Functions
1-7.	Output Select Controls
	Line Input and Line Output
1-8.	Connections 1-6
1-9.	
	Motor Drive Circuit
	ECIFICATIONS
2. 50	ATURES AND CONTROLS
	ansport Unit
Ап	nplifier Unit
	SSORY "SMPTE" CONNECTOR 3 - 8
REM	OTE CONTROL CONNECTOR
AND	SIGNALS 3-9
METH	ER CONNECTOR AND
SIG	NALS 3 - 13
4. OP	ERATION
	Basic Information
	1. Reel Installation
4.1.	2. Threading Tape
4.1	3. Erasing the Tape
4-1-	4. Cleaning
4-1-	5. Degaussing (Demagnetizing) 4 - 2
4-2.	Monitoring the Line Outputs 4 - 3
4-2-	1. Synclock Operation
4-3.	Recording 4-4
4-3-	1. Punch-In Using the RECORD
	Button
4-3-	2. Punch-In Using the REC Function
	Switches
	Examples of Punch-Ins and Inserts 4 - 5
	Another Look at Sync Function 4 - 6
4-6.	Built-In Auto Locator Function 4 - 6
4-7.	Fast Winding
4-8.	Reproduction (Playback) 4 - 6
4-9.	Editing 4 - 6
	1. Manual Editing 4 - 7
4-9-	2. Dump Editing 4 - 7
	Spooling
4-11.	
	Note for U.K. Customers 4 - 8
4-13.	DX-8DS dbx Noise Reduction
	Unit
4-14.	Optional Equipment and Useful
	Accessories

MAINTENANCE

	ORY OF OPERATION
5-1. L	ogic Symbols
5-2. N	Aicroprocessor Input Circuit 5 - 2
	Entry of Tape Speed and Direction
	Information
5-4. E	entry of Tape End Information 5 - 4
	ntry of Power On/Off
0-0, E	Information
F.C. 1	
	Aicroprocessor Output Circuit 5 - 9
	ape Transport Control Circuit Output
	Play Mode
	Record Mode 5 - 12
	FF Mode5 - 16
	REW Mode 5 - 16
5-7-5.	
5-7-6.	RTZ (Return-To-Zero) Mode 5 - 16
5-7-7.	
5-7-8.	Reel Servo Circuit
5-7-9.	Capstan Motor Servo Circuit 5 - 24
5-8. A	Amplifier Control Circuit
5-8-1.	Input Mode
5-8-2.	Reproduce Mode
5-8-3.	
5-8-4.	
5-8-5.	
000.	Noise Protection Circuit
5.8.6	Input and Output Levels 5 - 36
5-8-7.	
5-0-7.	Diagram
F 0 0	
5-8-8.	
5-8-9.	
-	Signals
5-8-10). Remote Control Connector and
	Signals 5-41
	ace reserved -
	CKS AND ADJUSTMENTS
	Parts Location Diagrams
7-2. E	Essential Test Equipment Required . 7 - 3
7-3	 Space reserved —
7-4. F	Removal of the Main Parts
7-4-1.	Outer Parts
7-4-2.	Head
7-4-3.	Reel Motor
	Capstan Motor Ass'y
	Fuses
	Tape Transport Checks and Adjustments
	Brake Mechanism
	Brake Torque
7-5-3	Pinch Roller Pressure

7-5-4.	Tape Tension Servo
7-5-5.	Re-installation of the Arm
	Stopper
7-5-6.	
	the End Sensor Assembly 7 - 14
7-5-7.	Adjustment after Replacement of
	the Speed Sensor Assembly 7 - 14
7-5-8.	Reel Table Height 7 - 15
	Tape Speed
7-5-10	Wow and Flutter (Reproduce
	Method) 7 - 15
7-5-11	. Capstan Servo
	Tape Path Fine
	Adjustment
7-6. R	ecord/Reproduce Amplifier
(Cehecks and Adjustments 7 - 20
7-6-1.	Before Making any Checks or
	Adjustments
7-6-2.	Input Level Calibration7 - 24
	Meter
7-6-4.	

7-6-5.	Reproduce Level Calibration 7 - 24
7-6-6.	Reproduce Frequency
	Response
7-6-7.	Bias Tuning and Bias Trap
	Adjustments
7-6-8.	Bias Level
	Recording Level
	Frequency Response
	(OVERALL)
7-6-11.	Signal-to-Noise Ratio
	(OVERALL)7-26
7-6-12.	Erase Ratio
7-6-13.	Adjacent Channel Crosstalk 7 - 27
7-6-14.	Distortion
7-6-15.	Output Level Switching
7-6-16.	Service Chart
8. EXPL	ODED VIEWS, ASSEMBLIES, PARTS
LISTS	AND CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS
(see in	dex on page 8-1)

Note:

If you notice any differences, either on the outside or the inside of the unit from the illustrations and descriptions in this manual, talk to your dealer. He may have revision sheets that will show manufacturing changes, or notifications of how to deal with any changes in set-up or maintenance procedures.

Save this manual, refer to it when necessary, and good luck with your MS-16.

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

This manual contains operation and maintenance information for the TASCAM MS-16 Tape Recorder/Reproducer.

1-1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MS-16 is an exceptionally versatile highperformance 16-track, 16-channel multitrack tape recorder/reproducer that uses 1-inch wide tape and operates at 15 ips (38 cm/sec). The head configuration consists of an erase head and two record/reproduce heads, one of which is used for recording and sync playback, and the other for playback only. This is an advantage primarily during alignment, since sync response is equal to repro response.

Designed especially for demanding professional production applications, including lock-up to Time Code based controller/synchronizers, the MS-16 transport is built on a new, extra heavyduty chassis that ensure stable tape motion and stable alignment despite the long hours of high speed, start-stop shuttling that are typically part of editing (especially when locked up to film or video systems). The MS-16 is quick enough to keep up with your tight deadlines. Tape motion is fast, smooth, and accurate thanks to a built-in microprocessor which commands two direct drive reel motors under full tension servocontrol and a single PLL servo capstan motor.

The MS-16's electronics are mounted on plug-in printed circuits boards for ease of service. Access for routine alignment is provided through the front of the amplifier unit; the VU meter panel swings out and down for easy access to EQ, bias and level calibration trimmers. This facilitates alignment while observing the results on the meters. Alignment is equally easy whether the MS-16 is housed in a verticla equipment rack or in a roll-around console. (More detailed information on these adjustment is provided in the "Maintenance" section of this manual.)

The MS-16 includes many user programmable automatic functions and features that are essential to high speed, error free professional audio production. Naturally the basics of synchronous recording and playback are provided with separate Output Select and REC Function Select Switches for each track. These can be individually programmed to present either input or playback as the output in the record ready mode, making trial edits and talent cue mixes easy to set up. For fast one button communications between the control room and talent without your having to reset mixer or recorder controls, Input enable automatically switches the input of the MS-16 to the output during Rewind, Fast Forward and Stop Modes.

The MS-16 is a modular system. You can tailor your MS-16's configuration to suite your work style or environment. It can be mounted in a standard 19" EIA rack for mobil installations or in its optional CS-65 Roll-around console for the production room. If you wish, you can control the MS-16 remotely with the RC-65 Remote transport control. The RC-65 gives you all the functions that you need including pitch control. Or you may choose the AQ-65 multifunction auto locator, for 10 cue point memory, programmable pre-roll and two point repeat. The Remote Function Control of the MS-16 can also be remoted, for control of track record and Insert status. The VU meter panel is also remoteable.

When working with Time Code based systems, Lifter Defeat Mute and Synclock Insert Function, allow you automatic options to insure uninterrupted time code playback, is available and under the control of your system. And, interfacing the MS-16 to your system only requires a single connector. The MS-16 Accessory connector has all the necessary logic and tally signals for control by Adams Smith, BTX, Convergence, Fernseh, ISC, GTC, MCI/Sony, Q-Lock (Audio Kinetics), United Media, Video Media and other similar systems. It also has a function remote connector for system interface and control of individual track record select.

1-2. TAPE TRANSPORT

Mounted on a rigid, precision-machined aluminum plate are the main transport components, including: the supply and take-up reel motors, the capstan motor, impedance roller, pinch roller, tachometer roller, digital counter, and the tape tension arms, with their guide rollers.

All modes of operation, including fast-forward, rewind and spooling, are commanded by the MS-16's specially programmed microprocessor controller. Tape tension is controlled by a full servo reel system. The PLL (Phase-Lock Loop) servo capstan motor ensures precise tape speed. The motor's large size, its brushless design, and the ceramic, Direct Drive (DD) capstan motor shaft all serve to minimize cogging and other speed variations while providing extended service life.

The tension servo employs a "non-contacting" detector, a photo interruptor which senses the position of the tension arm so the servo can adjust the reel motor torque. Also, the servo adjusts tension arm position to further optimize tape tension. The reel motor servo system is very stable, and is not easily influenced by e "ironmental conditions.

Major rotating components, including the tension arm guides and the pinch roller, are supported by ball bearings to provide minimum friction while retaining close tolerances. In fact, the tension arm itself is ball-bearing supported for more sensitive response and greater motor and servo durability.

The tachometer roller measures linear tape footage, although the readout is converted to elapsed time from whatever zero point is entered. As tape moves, it turns the roller, causing a radially marked disk on the roller shaft to interrupt a photo sensor, which drives the digital counter circuitry. A thin rubber coating on the

roller avoids tape slippage (for the most accurate results), and also protects the surface of the tape.



1.3

T.A.

1-3. HEAD ASSEMBLY

Access to the heads for cleaning or editing is provided by a flip-up head access cover, and a latching push-in head shield (head gate).

The assembly has three heads: erase, record/ sync and repro and two fixed guides. The record/sync head and repro head will provide the same high-quality reproduction for playback. This means that artistic performance judgements and mixing decisions which are made during an overdub or an insert will be based upon the correct frequency balance (unlike machines with lesser sync playback response).

A solenoid-actuated tape lifter automatically pushes tape away from the heads during any of the fast winding modes, including fast forward, rewind, and spooling. This prevents unnecessary wear on the heads and tape, and avoids the disturbing loud, high-frequency sounds that could otherwise damage monitor speakers. For added protection, the MS-16 line outputs are also electronically muted. However, for editing, or for readout of the time code, progressive engagement of the cue lever defeats the tape lifter so cues can be heard or monitored while fast winding.

1-4. ELECTRONICS

Strong emphasis has been placed on the audio quality of the MS-16's electronics. All amplifiers are direct coupled (DC) for lowest distortion and optimum low-frequency response. The first stage of the reproduce amplifier consists of a pair of ultra-low noise FETs (field effect transistors). This differential amplifier eliminates the necessity of having to insert a coupling capacitor between the heads; instead, the DC servo amplifier brings the offset voltage to zero. The result is a smoother, wider frequency response with better transient and phase characteristics.

The amplifier section is constructed using plugin printed circuit boards. Connections between circuit boards are made via a mother board for access to electronic adjustments. The usual bias, level and EQ trimmers are provided, with separate controls for SYNC and REPRO playback. The trimmers are all metal-glazed to enhance mechanical durability and avoid susceptibility to environmental conditions. There is a master bias oscillator, plus a separate bias amplifier for each track. This avoids interactions through the bias circuit for quieter punch-in and punch-out operations (i.e., minimum "click" noise). Levels can be monitored via 16 VU meters that incorporate peak indicating LEDs. The VU meters provide a familiar "average" level reference by which loudness can be judged, while the peak LEDs respond to brief transients that might not show on the meter, allowing operator to avoid tape saturation (transient to transient).

1-5. POWER SUPPLY

The MS-16's power transformer is factory adjusted for various line voltage prior to shipment, depending upon where the machine is to be sold. The following standards are used:

	European models:	220 V, 50 Hz
	U.K./Australia models:	240 V, 50 Hz
	U.S.A./Canadian models:	120 V, 60 Hz
	General Export models:	100/120/220/240V,
	(switchable voltage)	50 or 60 Hz
5		and the state of t

The front panel switches are electro-mechanically linked with the following power supply circuits:

- A regulated bipolar 15 volt DC supply for the audio amplification circuitry. This ±15 volt supply includes an exclusive tracking filter circuit to eliminate AC ripple.
- A regulated bipolar 20 volt DC supply for the operatoin status indicators.
- +5 volt DC supply for the microprocessor and related logic circuitry.
- 4. A +24 volt DC supply for the reel motors.
- A +24 volt DC supply for the capstan motor and the relay which switches the amplifiers. This supply is independent of the reel motor 24 volt supply.
- +5 volt DC and +24 volt DC supplies to the capstan servo system.
- 7. Two DC voltage for the pinch roller solenoid: a higher voltage (+24 V) is used initially to ensure the strong, positive actuation of the solenoid. Once engaged, the solenoid is held in place by a lower voltage (+12 V) which thereby avoids generation of excessive heat. Both the supplies include a ripple filter to avoid any chance of mechanical buzz, and to avoid any chance of hum leaking into the audio amplifiers.

8. A 6 volt AC supply for illumination of the VU meters. The microcomputer also uses this supply voltage to detect when the power is turned on or off to activate the muting circuit. If the central processing unit should erroneously function or if the power is cut off during the rewind or fast-forward modes, this circuit acts as a power loss sensor. Automatically applying the reel brakes and putting the unit into the stop mode as a safety precaution. Which will prevent tape spill or snapping.

1-6. REMOTE CONTROL/AUTO LOCATOR FUNCTIONS

With the optional remote transport control, RC-65, connected to the REMOTE CONTROL connector on the rear, the tape transport controls (except EDIT), search functions (CUE, STC and RTZ), digital counter and PITCH CONTROL can be controlled from a distance. Note: When using the RC-65, its PITCH CON-

TROL will not function unless the SPEED MODE selector of the MS-16 is in the EXT position.

The optional Auto Locator, AQ-65 can also be used with the MS-16. It has been designed to extend the MS-16's versatility to meet the increasing requirements of the professional production facilities. For details on its functions and uses, refer to the section "OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT AND USEFUL ACCESSORIES" of this manual.

1-7. OUTPUT SELECT CONTROLS

- a) Pressing the INPUT button feeds the MS-16 line outputs with the same signals applied to the line inputs.
- b) Pressing the SYNC button will feed one of two signal sources to the line outputs depending on the setting of the REC function select switches: the input to the machine, or sync playback from the record/sync head.
- c) Pressing the REPRO button feeds the MS-16 line outputs with a signal played back from the tape via the repro head.

Besides the OUTPUT SELECT switches there are some features which affect the line outputs. The functions of each of these features are explained in the section "FEATURES AND CONTROLS", page 3-1.

1-8. LINE INPUT AND LINE OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

Standard 3-pin XLR-type connectors as well as RCA jacks make it easy to connect cables from INPUT and OUTPUT to the sound system. These transformerless balanced XLR-type connectors are specified as follows: Input impedance: 10 k ohms, nominal input level: +4 dBm (1.23 V), output impedance: 20 ohms, nominal output level: +4 dBm (1.23 V).

1-9. TRANSPORT CONTROL FUNCTIONS

1. Auto Locator Functions (STC, RTZ)

There is a built-in auto locator function which permits automatic searching to a precise location on the tape for convenient replay, copying, overdubbing, editing, etc. The auto locator relies upon the tape counter, and provides two search points: one is the zero point, and the other is a designated cue point. Pressing the RTZ button (Return To Zero) causes the transport to rewind or fast forward the tape to 00.00 and stop. Pressing the STC button (Search To Cue) causes the transport to rewind or fast forward the tape to whatever point was earlier designated as a cue, and then stop. (Note: the cue point is originally designated by pressing the CUE button when the tape is stopped at or moving past the desired location.)

2. Dynamic Braking

When the tape enters stop mode at the end of RTZ or STC search operations, or after rewinding or fast forwarding, the reels are slowed to a stop by means of dynamic braking. This application of opposite electrical torque to the reel motors stops the tape more gently than mechanical braking; it avoids slippage and stretching by maintaining a more constant tension throughout the deceleration.

 Fast-Forward, Rewind and Spooling Modes Pressing either the F. FWD or REW button once causes the tape to run rapidly in the designated direction. Pressing the button a second time causes the unit to enter spooling mode (tape runs at an intermediate speed).

4. Play and Related Modes

Pressing the PLAY button from stop mode causes the transport to run forward at 15 ips (fixed speed mode) or whatever constant speed has been set with the PITCH CON- TROL. Pressing PLAY while the unit is in a forward or rewind mode causes the tape to come to a stop and then immediately enter play mode. Pressing PLAY while in the Record will terminate the Recording.

5. Record Mode

Pressing the PLAY and RECORD buttons together places the transport in record mode, although recording does not actually occur unless one or more REC function switches has also been set to record-ready status. If tape is already playing, pressing RECORD accomplishes a punch-in (starting the recording). Punch-out (ending recording while still rolling tape) is accomplished by pressing PLAY second time. Recording can also be stopped by pressing STOP, F. FWD, REW, STC or RTZ.

6. Edit Modes

Pressing the EDIT button releases the reel brakes and sets the reel servo system so that very little tension is held. This permits reels to be manually turned in either direction while listening (or looking) for a precise cue point on the tape. Tape can be "dump edited" by simultaneously pressing the PLAY and EDIT buttons. In this mode, the capstan pulls tape past the heads, but the take-up reel motor does not operate. Cancel the dump edit mode by pressing STOP.

7. REMOTE CONTROL Connections

There are two multipin remote control connections on the MS-16 rear panel, REMOTE CONTROL and FUNCTION REMOTE. The REMOTE CONTROL connection is for use with the optional RC-65 Remote Transport Control. FUNCTION REMOTE accepts the cable from the Record Function Control panel when it is remotely mounted using the optional CS-63 mounting kit. For more information on the options see Page 4-11.

8. ACCESSORY Connector

This 38 pin connector is designed for interfacing the MS-16 with its optional AQ-65 Autolocator/Session Controller or most any Time Code Based Synchronizer/editing system. The ACCESSORY Connector has all the necessary logic and tally lines for control of the MS-16 by Adams Smith, BTX, Convergence, Fernseh, ISC, G.T.C., MCI/Sony, Q-Lock (Audio Kinetics), United Media, Video Media and other similar systems. Detailed physical dimensions, and pin connections can be found on page Page 3-9.

1-10. MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT

The MS-16 is designed so that the tape tension on both reels is proportionally maintained while the system is in play mode. During the fast winding modes, back tension is held to a constant value, and the servo control system regulates the reel motors to maintain a constant tape speed as well.

2. SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Tape: Track Format: Reel Size (max): Tape Speed: Speed Accuracy¹⁾: Pitch Control:

Wow and Flutter1):

Fast Wind Time: Spooling Wind Time: Start Time: Capstan Motor: Reel Motors: Head Configuration: Tape Cue: Dimensions (W x H x D): Transport Unit:

Amplifier Unit:

Weight (net):

Transport Unit: Amplifier Unit:

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Line Input: Input Impedance: Maximum Source Impedance: Nominal Input Level: Maximum Input Level: Line Output: Output Impedance: Minimum Load Impedance: Nominal Load Impedance: Nominal Output Level: Maximum Output Level: **Bias Frequency:** Equalization: **Record Level Calibration:** (0 VU reference) Power Requirements: USA/CANADA: EUROPE: UK/AUX: GENERAL EXPORT: Power Consumption:

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE Frequency Response: Overall³:

Reproduce (Both Sync and Repro Heads)²: THD³:

3rd Harmonic Distortion³):

1 inch 1.5 mil 16-track, 16-channel 10-1/2", NAB 15 ips (38 cm/sec.) ±0.2 % deviation FINE ±0.7 % COARSE ±15 % 0.04 % (NAB weighted) 0.07 % (NAB unweighted) ±0.08 % peak (DIN/IEC/ANSI weighted) ±0.12 % peak (DIN/IEC/ANSI unweighted) 120 seconds for 10-1/2" reel, 2,400 feet 370 seconds for 10-1/2" reel, 2,400 feet Less than 0.8 sec. to reach standard Wow and Flutter PLL (Phase Locked Loop) DC direct drive motor Slotless DC motor x 2 3-head; erase, record/sync and reproduce Manual and automatic (RTZ and STC) 482 x 459 x 310 mm (19" x 18-1/16" x 12-3/16") 482 x 193 x 321 mm (19" x 7-5/8" x 12-5/8") 38 kg (83-12/16 lbs) 16.5 kg (36-6/16 lbs) Balanced Unbalanced 50 k ohms 10 k ohms 2 k ohms 10 k ohms -10 dBV (0.316 V) +4 dBm (1.23 V) +18 dBV (8.0 V) +28 dBm (19.5 V) Balanced Unbalanced 20 ohms 500 ohms 200 ohms 10 k ohms 600 ohms 50 k ohms -10 dBV (0.316 V) +4 dBm (1.23 V) +28 dBm (19.5 V) +18 dBV (8.0 V) 145 kHz IEC; ∞ +35 µsec. 250 nWb/m tape flux level 120 V AC, 60 Hz 220 V AC, 50 Hz 240 V AC, 50 Hz 100/120/220/240 V AC, 50/60 Hz 80 W

40 - 22 kHz, ±3 dB at 0 VU 40 - 22 kHz, ±2 dB at -10 VU 40 - 22 kHz, ±2 dB

0.8 % at 0 VU, 1,000 Hz, 250 nWb/m 3 % at 13 dB above 0 VU, 1,000 Hz, 1,120 nWb/m 0.6 % at 0 VU, 1,000 Hz Signal-to-Noise Ratio³): (Reference 3 % THD)

Adjacent Channel Crosstalk (Overall)3):

Record/Reproduce Amplifier Headroom:

69 dB A weighted (NAB) 62 dB unweighted (0 - 100 kHz) 107 dB A weighted (NAB), with dbx* 100 dB unweighted, with dbx* Better than 55 dB down at 1,000 Hz, 0 VU Better than 70 dB at 1,000 Hz, +10 VU reference Better than 28 dB above 0 VU at 1,000 Hz

Connectors:

Erasure3):

Line Inputs and Outputs: XLR type connectors & RCA jacks Remote Control: Multi-pin type connector (See page 3-11 for detail) Function Remote: Multi-pin type connector Accessory: Multi-pin type connector (See page 3-9 for detail) dbx unit (audio and control signal): Multi-pin type connector



Specifications were determined using:

1) STL #72 Speed/Wow Flutter Measurement Tape

2) TEAC YTT-1244 Reproduce Alignment Tape (NAB EQ)

3) Ampex #456 Blank Tape for Recording

In these specifications: 0 dBV is referenced to 1.0 Volt; 0 dBm is referenced to 0.775 Volt.

Actual voltage levels are also given in parenthesis.

Changes in specifications and features may be made without notice or obligation.

* dbx is a trademarks of dbx Inc.

Options for:

Mounting (EIA standard 19-inch rack):

Remote Control:

CS-61 Overbridge Meter Mount. RC-65 Remote Control Unit, AQ-65 Auto Locator, CS-64 Roll-Around Stand, CS-63 Mount Kit. TZ-65 Metal Clamper, RE-1050 TASCAM Metal Reel. **Tape Mounting:**

CS-65 Console Rack, T-0865 Panel and Cable Kit,



3. FEATURES AND CONTROLS









TRANSPORT UNIT

NAB Hub Adaptors

These large hub adaptors are permanently mounted, and are for use with the reels up to 10-1/2 inches in diameter. Rotate the adaptor ring clockwise to fully tighten the reel.

Reel Tables

Only 1" tapes are to be used. We recommend using the same size and type of reel for both the supply and take-up sides so that the servo system maintains proper tape tension.

O POWER Switch

This switch turns on the AC power to the unit. As soon as power is turned on: the digital counter indicates "00.00", the PITCH CON-TROL indicator shows the amount of pitch adjustment, the STOP button begins flashing at a rate of 1 Hz and the VU meters on the amp unit are illuminated. After about 3 seconds, the STOP button stops flashing and light steadily, indicating the machine's logic circuity has been initialized (i.e., all the control lines have achieved stand-by status).

O SPEED MODE/PITCH CONTROLs and Indicator

These three switches are used to select tape speed.

One of the three LED's above the switches is always lit or blinking to show which speed has been selected.

- FIX: Indicates that the MS-16 is in fixed speed/pitch mode. It will record or reproduce at exactly 15 ips (38 cm/sec.). In the FIX mode, the indicator will always show 00.0 %.
- VARI: Is used to change the tape speed with the PITCH CONTROL. COARSE control is ±15% and FINE control is ±0.7%. Using these controls in conjunction with the indicator will ensure repeatable VARI(able) pitch settings.

EXT: Assigns the MS-16 speed control to external equipment. The external equipment can be the optional RC-65 Remote Transport Control or a SMPTE/EBU Synchronizer/Controller.

> The EXT LED will remain lit if the capstan is under external speed control or blink if external control is interrupted. The indicator will show the amount of speed change. The indicator display will begin to flash on and off if the speed change is outside of the display range (-49.9 %, +99.9 %).

O TAPE LIFTER Lever

Sliding this lever toward the reels (up), while the machine is in the fast forward or rewind mode, disables the muting circuit (i.e., the line outputs are no longer muted). Sliding the lever further up progressively retracts the tape lifters so the tape contacts the heads, allowing monitoring of the tape to find a cue (slate tone) or the end of a program during a high speed wind.

CAUTION: Sliding the TAPE LIFTER lever to monitor tape during a high speed wind will cause high-level, very high frequency audio signals to appear at the MS-16 outputs. Be sure that you turn down the level of your monitor speaker amplifier prior to operating the TAPE LIFTER lever so that speaker components will not be damaged by excess high frequency energy. It's your responsibility to protect your monitors:

OUTPUT SELECT Switch

These three switches determine which signal is to be fed to the VU meters and output jacks, as follows:

- INPUT: Selects the input to the track (for alignment)
- SYNC: Selects the record/sync head signal for synchronous reproduction, or the input signal, depending on the record or reproduce status of the machine, on the setting of the track's REC function switch, and on the setting of the track's INSERT (SYNC/INPUT) switch, INPUT ENABLE switch, LIF/ DEF MUTE switch and STOP MUTE switch, as explained in subsequent paragraphs. This setting is the one used most often during production.

REPRO: Selects signal from the repro head. Used during alignment, and can be used for mixdown.

OREC Function Switches and LEDs

These 16 switches determine whether a particular track will enter record mode when the RECORD and PLAY buttons are pressed. With the switch up (OFF), no recording is possible on that track, and track's REC LED is off. With the switch down (ON), the track is able to record and, if the machine is in record-ready mode [after pressing RECORD and PLAY], the LED will stay on. If the machine is in any other mode with the REC function switch down, the LED will flash on and off to indicate the track is ready to record. If the machine is already in record ready mode, engaging a REC function switch will place the track in record.

Assuming the "SYNC" OUTPUT SELECT switch is engaged, whenever a track's REC function switch is up (OFF), that channel's output will be derived from the record/sync head regardless of the machine's record or play status.

OINSERT (SYNC/INPUT) Switches

When making an insert (punch-in), the performer needs to hear synchronous playback from the track (via the record/sync head) up to the point where recording is initiated. Then the performer must hear himself. For this function, any number of tracks can be programmed by setting the INSERT switch(es) to SYNC.

SYNC can also be used for making overdubs, although when making an overdub, the performer usually needs to hear himself continuously playing (or singing or speaking) in sync with previously recorded tracks prior to and during the overdub. Setting the INSERT switch(es) to INPUT accomplishes this goal. For further details, refer to the "OPERATION" section of this manual.

NOTES:

- It is possible that the line outputs may produce unwanted sounds. To eliminate these sounds, the MS-16 is equipped with:
 - a)LIF/DEF MUTE serves to mute highspeed cueing sounds during RTZ/STC, or when the time code controller retracts the tape lifter during fast-winding.
 - b) STOP MUTE functions at the moment the tape starts moving from the stop mode or just as the recorder/reproducer re-enters the stop mode.

- c) One other muting circuit is incorporated which is activated automatically. It momentarily mutes the outputs when Record is engaged to prevent spurious signals from appearing in the monitor chain.
- When a REC function switch is turned on, its LED begins flashing to indicate that the unit is in the record ready mode. Steady illumination of this LED means the unit is recording.
- When an INSERT (SYNC/INPUT) switch is set to SYNC (switch down), its LED lights if the RECORD button is off; the LED turns off when record mode is engaged.
- 4. The INSERT switches have no effect if the REC function switch is off except for channel 16 which can be SYNCLOCKED to the reproduce head to insure uninterrupted time code playback. For more details see 4-2-1. SYNCLOCK OPERATION, Page 4-4.

● LIF/DEF (Lifter/Defeat) MUTE Switch

Mutes the audio output of tracks 1 through 15 during RTZ, STC modes, and when the MS-16 is under the control of a synchronizing/editor, which can independently control the action of the TAPE LIFTER. With the LIF/DEF MUTE Switch on, external control of the tape lifters will automatically mute the output of tracks 1 through 15. At the same time track 16 is opened for output of high speed time code data to the synchronizer/editor for located control.

OINPUT ENABLE Switch

When depressed in conjunction with the OUT-PUT SELECT SYNC switch, this programs the inputs of the MS-16 to be automatically switched to the outputs during F. FWD, REW and STOP modes. This automatic programmable function allows for convenient communications between the control room and talent without the need to reset any console or recorder controls thus eliminating the possibility of mis-set controls and the need for retakes.

STOP MUTE Switch

When depressed, STOP MUTE mutes the audio output momentarily as the MS-16 starts and as the tape comes to a stop eliminating the dragging sound of the audio program.

Note: When using the Stop Edit mode be sure to disengage STOP MUTE, otherwise audio cueing is not possible.

Splicing Block

This precision aluminum splicing block has been provided to facilitate editing. Neat, uniform splices can be made by laying the magnetic tape in the slot, and using the block's pre-cut grooves to guide your razor blade.

Digital Counter Display

The counter displays the elapsed time of the tape, as wound from initial "00.00" point. The counter measures linear tape footage, then computes elapsed time based on a 15 ips (38 cm/sec) play/record speed. Thus, even if the tape is actually wound to a cue point at high speed, the counter will indicate the correct running time. The maximum time displayed is 99 minutes, 59 seconds *in either direction*. [When counting prior to the "00.00" point, a minus (-) sign is displayed at the left of the counter.] The counter will indicate "00.00" when power is first turned on, or when the RESET button is pressed.

RESET Pushbutton

Pressing this button resets the tape counter to 00.00. Because the RESET button does not affect the stored Cue point, the memorized cue point remains as set. Refer also to CUE Pushbutton.

OCUE Pushbutton

Press this button to set a cue point. The cue is not actually placed on the tape; instead, the MS-16 "remembers" the precise position of the

INPUT EN	ABLE	Switch
----------	------	--------

OUTPUT SELECT Switch	INPUT ENABLE Switch	REC Function Switch	INSERT (INPUT/SYNC) Switch	RECORD Button	Operation Mode	OUTPUT Source
SYNC	ON	-	-	-	STOP, F. FWD, REW	INPUT

tape at the moment the CUE button was pressed, and will return to that point whenever the STC button is subsequently pressed (Search-To-Cue). Until a "cue" is entered, the machine will assume a "00:00" cue point. Whatever cue point had been memorized remains valid until a new cue is established by again pressing the CUE button, or until power is turned off.

OSTC Pushbutton

Pressing the STC button activates the search-tocue function, which winds tape rapidly forward (or rewinds) and stops at the established cue point (which must previously have been entered using the CUE button). The search-to-cue operation may be commanded from any tape motion status (i.e., from stop mode, or during play, rewind, etc.). If play is depressed after depressing the STC button, the MS-16 will go to the cue point and then enter the play mode.

DRTZ Pushbutton

Pressing the RTZ button activates the return-tozero function, which causes the transport to fast wind to "00.00" on the tape counter. The RTZ function, like the STC function, can be activated from any tape motion status, and be programmed to enter play on reaching "00.00" by depressing PLAY after RTZ.

Transport Controls EDIT Pushbutton

The EDIT button has no effect unless pressed when the machine is in stop mode. Then the EDIT button turns on to indicate the unit is in edit mode.

If EDIT is pressed when tape is stopped, the reel motor brakes are disengaged and a small, proportional amount of back tension is held by each reel motor so that the reels may be moved easily by hand for editing purposes, yet slack will be eliminated.

If EDIT and PLAY are pressed simultaneously, the transport enters dump edit mode. The capstan and pinch roller pull tape past the heads at the set 15 ips (38 cm/sec) or at the adjusted pitch, allowing the operator to listen to playback for a particular edit point. However, the take-up reel does not turn, allowing tape to spill off the machine until the edit point is reached (take-up tension arm position is "ignored" by the shut-off sensing logic). Upon reaching the desired point, pressing the STOP button stops the tape and cancels edit mode. NOTE: If the EDIT button has been pressed (the EDIT button lights up) to place the machine in edit mode, and the PLAY button is pressed subsequently, the machine will not enter dump edit mode (the two buttons must be pressed simultaneously). Instead, edit mode will be cancelled, and tape will begin moving normally as the machine enters reproduce (play) mode.

REWind Pushbutton

Pressing this button selects the rewind mode, which may be entered from any other mode. Pressing it a second time after the machine is placed in rewind mode causes the tape to slow to an intermediate winding speed, the reverse spooling mode and the rewind button begins flashing on and off. Spooling is used for a rapid yet extremely uniform, tight tape pack. The third pressing of this button returns the machine to rewind mode (the rewind button lights up steadily). The approximate tape speeds are: for rewind, 240 ips (610 cm/sec), and for spooling, 80 ips (203 cm/sec).

F. FWD (Fast-Forward) Pushbutton

Pressing this button selects the fast-forward mode. The button functions similarly to the rewind button in that pressing it a second time causes the machine to enter forward spooling mode.

PLAY Pushbutton

Pressing the PLAY button places the machine in play mode. When PLAY is pressed during fastforward, rewind or spooling mode, the machine will enter play mode after tape has stopped. If PLAY is pressed during a search operation (using STC or RTZ), the machine will enter play after the cue or "00.00" point has been reached.

To enter record mode, simultaneously press the PLAY and RECORD buttons. To punch out of record mode, while keeping tape rolling at play speed, press PLAY button. Subsequently pressing the RECORD button will switch the machine into the record mode.

STOP Pushbutton

Pressing this button stops tape motion, and cancels any other mode of operation.

This button flashes for about three seconds when the AC power is first turned on, indicating the machine is not yet ready to operate while

the logic is being initialized.

In stop mode with the STOP MUTE switch OFF, the STOP Edit can be operated.

RECORD Pushbutton

Pressing this button simultaneously with the PLAY button initiates record mode. Recording actually occurs only on those tracks whose REC function pushbutton are down (ON); on those channels, the REC LEDs will cease flashing and stay on, indicating recording is in progress. Pressing PLAY button cancels record mode but allows tape to continue playing.

The RECORD button lights up in the RECORD/ play mode. The RECORD button will remain on continuously if one or more REC function switches are ON, indicating that recording is taking place; if none of the REC function switches are ON, the RECORD button will flash at a rate of 1 Hz, indicating the unit is ready to begin recording.

REAR PANEL

Remote Control Connections

There are two multipin remote control connections on the MS-16 rear panel, REMOTE CONTROL and FUNCTION REMOTE. The REMOTE CONTROL connection is for use with the optional RC-65 Remote Transport Control. FUNCTION REMOTE accepts the cable from the Record Function Control panel when it is remotely mounted using the optional CS-63 mounting kit. For more information on the options see Page 4-11.

ACCESSORY Connector

This 38 pin connector is designed for interfacing the MS-16 with its optional AQ-65 Auto Locator/ Session Controller or most any Time Code Based Synchronizer/editing system. The ACCESSORY Connector has all the necessary logic and tally lines for control of the MS-16 by Adams Smith, BTX, Convergence, Fernseh, ISC, G.T.C., MCI/ Sony, Q-Lock (Audio Kinetics), United Media, Video Media and other similar systems. Detailed physical dimensions, and pin connections can be found on Page 3-9.

AC Power Cord

Connecting Cables to Amplifier Unit

POWER SUPPLY ERASE HEAD - 1 SYNC HEAD - 2 REPRO HEAD - 3

AMPLIFIER UNIT

FRONT PANEL

WU Meters with PEAK Indicators

These meters indicate the signal levels being fed to the MS-16's line outputs. The signal source will be the line input, reproduction from the record/sync head, or reproduction from the repro head, depending on the setting of the OUTPUT SELECT, REC function, INSERT (SYNC/INPUT) switches, INPUT ENABLE switch, LIF/DEF MUTE switch and STOP MUTE switch.

RECord LEDs

These LEDs light up to indicate the corresponding track or tracks are in the record mode. Different from the REC function LEDs, these LEDs show not the rec-ready mode by flashing but only the record mode.

REAR PANEL

INPUT XLR Type Connectors

Input impedance is 10 k ohms (balanced), input level is +4 dBm (1.23 V), and maximum source impedance is 2 k ohms.

Caution: Signals which are input through the XLR type connectors are fed to the record/reproduce amplifier via the circuit path of the RCA jack. Therefore, be sure to disconnect any cable from the RCA jacks when the XLR type connectors are used.

OUTPUT XLR Type Connectors

Output level is +4 dBm (1.23 V). Minimum load impedance is 200 ohms (balanced).

If necessary, the nominal output level of the MS-16 can be switched from +4 dBm to +8 dBm by simply resetting the switch on the REC/ REPRO amplifier circuit board. The "ON" position corresponds to +4 dBm, and the "OFF" position to +8 dBm.

Caution: As there are power boosters in the output circuitry, be careful not to short-circuit pin 1 (GND) and pin 2 (Cold) or pin 3 (Hot). If the output is connected to an unbalanced cable, pin 1 and 2 or 3 connected, the output level will be about 6 dB lower than when the output is connected to a balanced 3 wire cable.

Ø INPUT RCA Jacks

Input level is -10 dBV (0.3 V). Input impedance is 50 k ohms (unbalanced).

OUTPUT RCA Jacks

Output level is -10 dBV (0.3 V). Minimum load impedance is 10 k ohms (unbalanced).

TO DBX UNIT Connectors CH1—8/CH9—16 The control and audio signals from the MS-16 are fed to the TASCAM DX-8DS dbx Noise Reduction System from these connectors.

WARNING: When the DX-8DS units are not used the bridging connectors shipped with the MS-16 must be installed in the CH 1 – 8 and CH 9 – 16 sockets or the MS-16 WILL NOT operate, NO AUDIO!

TO TRANSPORT Connectors
 POWER SUPPLY
 ERASE HEAD - 1
 SYNC HEAD - 2
 REPRO HEAD - 3

Meter Connector

This connector is used to drive the meter panel when it mounted in front of the optional CS-65 Console or mounted in a remote location. The maximum cable length to the meter panel is 5 m (16 ft.) Detailed pin connections can be found on Page 3-13.



ACCESSORY "SMPTE" CONNECTOR

SMPTE/EBU Time Code

SMPTE is an acronym for the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. The SMPTE Time Code (C98.12: time and control code for video and audio tape for 525/30 television system) was defined in 1970, and it is now accepted as a universal standard.

This reference is to an 80-bit digital code developed by SMPTE and used to designate the exact location in hours, minutes, seconds and frames (24 frames/sec. for film or 30 frames/sec. for video) on a film, video tape, or audio tape. Suitable equipment can synchronize ("lock up") two or more machines by using the SMPTE time code recorded on each.

SMPTE European Standard, that refers to 25 frames per second, states the EBU (abbrev. for European Broardcasting Union) time code when it is especially necessary to distinguish from the USA Standard with 30 frames per second.

A time code generator is used to record SMPTE code onto one track of the tape. A time code controller can then read the code from two or more tape machines, and by also servo-controlling the reel motors of those machines, bring them to specific cue points. A time code synchronizer further controls the capstan motors to keep both of the tape machines running synchronously. These techniques can be used to obtain more tracks for recording (two or more audio machines "locked up" together), to mix audio signals in sync with video or film images, to make complex edits by transferring material from one or more audio machines to another, and so forth.

Connecting a Synchronizer to the TASCAM MS-16

Generally speaking, the manufacturer of an SMPTE time code synchronizer or controller will provide interface information for use with the TASCAM MS-16. We work closely with those manufacturers to ensure that they have the information needed, and to do everything possible to ensure that our equipment will operate satisfactorily with a variety of manufacturers' products, such as Adams Simith, BTX, Convergence, Fernseh, ISC, G.T.C., MCI/Sony, Q-Lock (Audio Kinetics), United Media, Video Media and other similar systems.

The TASCAM MS-16 provides signals to the synchronizer (via the ACCESSORY "SMPTE" connector) which indicate its speed, the direction of the tape travel, and a reference power supply. Also, tally signals indicating the MS-16's mode (PLAY, F. FWD, REW, STOP) are given to the synchronizer so it knows the current transport status. Inputs on the same ACCES-SORY connector are provided for status commands from the synchronizer (PLAY, F. FWD, REW, STOP, REC, LIFTER CONT). Also, there is an input for a capstan drive reference frequency signal from the synchronizer so that the actual record/play speed can be varied to maintain synchronization.

In any case, the manual of the synchronizer you are using should provide you with enough information to successfully hook it up with your MS-16. If not, please contact the synchronizer manufacturer or representative for further details on interfacing.

"ACCESSORY" Connector and Signals

MALCO 354-38 pin plug (or ELCO 8016 Series)



Pin ≠	1N(put)—OUT signals	(put)	Function			
A	PLAY	IN	Inputs PLAY signal at L level.			
8	FF	IN	Inputs FF signal at L level.			
C	REW	IN	Inputs REW signal at L level.			
D	open terminal					
E	STOP	IN	Inputs STOP signal at L level.			
F	REC	IN	Inputs REC signal at L level.			
н	LIFTER CONT	IN	Inputs LIFTER shift cancellation signal at L level.			
3	open terminal					
к	UP/DOWN	OUT	Outputs tape running control signal at H or L level.			
È.	CP	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (12 Hz pulse at 15 ips.)			
м	PLAY TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (Low level during PLAY mode.)			
N	FF TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (Low level during FF mode.)			
p	REW TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (Low level during REW mode.)			
R	STOP TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (Low level during STOP mode.)			

Pin #	IN(put)-OU signals	[put]	Function
S)	REC TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level during record mode)
Т	SHUT-OFF TA	LLY OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level during tape stop)
U	RESET	SW IN	Inputs electronic counter reset signal low level.
v	LOW	IN	Reduces tape speed to "Low" during fast winding.
W	REW COMMA	ND DUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when REW is pressed)
х	FF COMMA	ND OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when F, FWD is pressed)
Y	PLAY COMMA	ND OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when PLAY is pressed
Z	STOP COMMA	ND OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low- level when STOP is pressed)
AA	REC COMMA	ND OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when REC is pressed)
88	*		and a second
CC	open terminal		
DD	t territoria		
EE		10.00	
FF	MOTOR FRED	(HOT)	Capstan motor F.G. out: 600 Hz at 15 ip:
нн	MOTOR FRED	(COLD)	Capstan motor F.G. out: 600 Hz at 15 ip:
11	open terminal	222	function and successful the
ЖK	EXT FRED	IN (HOT)	inputs speed control signal at input signal of 3.0 V or more and of 4.8 k to 19.2 kHz (HOT side)
LL	EXT FRED	IN (COLD)	Inputs speed control signal (COLD side)
MM	INT/EXT	IN	Inputs internal/ external speed con- trol select signal Internal: LOW level (O V) External: HIGH level (3.0 V or more)
NN	open terminal		terne e se miteres
pp	+15 V supply voltage	OUT	Maximum: 50 mA
RR	0 V terminal		
SS	+5 V supply voltage	OUT	Maximum: 50 mA
π	Main unit GND		

"ACCESSORY" Connector Pins and External Signal Connections



REMOTE CONTROL CONNECTOR AND SIGNALS

HIROSE P-1660 BA-CA Multi-pin Connector



Pin #	IN(put)-OUT	(put)	Function	Pin #	IN(put)-OUT	(put)	Function
1	PLAY	IN	Inputs PLAY signal at L level.	18	FF	OUT	High level when F. FWD is pressed
2	REW	IN	Inputs REW signal at L level.				(+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of (oad)
3	STOP	IN	Input STOP sig- nal at L level.	19	REC	OUT	High level when REC is pressed
4	Open Terminal						(+5 V, 10 kΩ or
5	RTZ	1N	Inputs RTZ sig- nal at L level.	20	LOW	IN	more of load) Reduces tape
6	STC	IN	Inputs STC sig- nal at L level.				speed to "Low" during fast- winding.
7	D4	OUT		21	GND		
8	D2	OUT		22	REC	IN	Inputs REC
9	a	OUT	Counter display				signal at L
10	C	OUT					level.
11 12	e g	OUT OUT		23	RESET	IN	Inputs electronic counter reset
13	UP/DOWN	OUT	Outputs tape				signal low level.
13	OF/DOWN	001	running control signal at H or	24	CUE	IN	Inputs CUE signal at L level.
			L level.	25	D5	OUT	h
14	CP	OUT	Outputs open-	26	D3	OUT	
			collector signal (12 Hz pulse	27	D1	OUT	>Counter display
			at 15 ips.)	28	b	OUT	
15	STOP	OUT	High level when	29	đ	OUT	
21			STOP is pressed	30	Ŧ	OUT	J
	- 6ič		(+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of load)	31	<u>a</u>	OUT	1
16	PLAY	OUT	High level when	32	C	OUT	- Speed display
10		0.01	PLAY is pressed	33	8	OUT	
			(+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of load)	34	g	OUT	J
17	REW	OUT	High level when	35	1		
17	IL C VV	001	REW is pressed	36	Open Termianl		
			(+5 V, 10 kΩ ar more of load)	37	+		

Pin #	IN(put)-0UT	Function	
38	EDIT	OUT	High level when EDIT is pressed in STOP mode. (+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of load)
39	Open Termianl		
40	+5 V Supply		Counter display
41	FF	1.N	Inputs FF signal at L level.
42	+		
43	Open Terminal		
44	•		
45	+5 V Supply		
46	D4	OUT	
47	03	OUT	
48	D2	OUT	11
49	D1	OUT	> Speed display
50	b	OUT	
51	d	OUT	
52	f	OUT	
53	d-p	OUT]
54	Open Termianl		
55	GND		
56	Open Terminal		
57	EXT VARI	IN	Inputs speed control signal at input signal of 3.0. V or more and of 9.6 kHz ±15 %.
58	+15 V Supply		
59	+15 V Supply		
60	GND		

For REMOTE connector's signal connections, refer to page 9-16.

METER CONNECTOR AND SIGNALS HIROSE P-1660 BA-CA Multi-pin Connector

07 A A A A AA Ð Ð 23 0 0 **I** ~ 1 -- 1

Pin #	Function			
1	Meter Drive Output	CH1		
2	Peak LED Activating Output	CH1		
3	Meter Drive Output	CH2		
4	Peak LED Activating Output	CH 2		
5	Meter Drive Output	CH3		
6	Peak LED Activating Output	CH3		
7	Meter Drive Output	CH4		
8	Peak LED Activating Output	CH4		
9	Meter Drive Output	CH5		
10	Peak LED Activating Output	CH5		
11	Meter Drive Output	CH6		
12	Peak LED Activating Output	CH6		
13	Meter Drive Output	CH7		
14	Peak LED Activating Output	CH7		
15	Meter Drive Output, CH8	CH8		
16	Peak LED Activating Output	CH8		
17	Meter Drive Output	CH9		
18	Peak LED Activating Output	CH9		
19	Meter Drive Output	CH10		
20	Peak LED Activating Output	CH10		
21	Open terminal			
22	Meter Drive Output	CH11		
23	Peak LED Activating Output	CH11		
24	Meter Drive Output	CH 12		
25	Peak LED Activating Output	CH12		
26	Meter Drive Output	CH13		
27	Peak LED Activating Output	CH13		
28	Meter Drive Output	CH14		
29	Peak LED Activating Output	CH14		
30	Meter Drive Output	CH 15		
31	Peak LED Activating Output	CH 15		

Pin #	Function			
32	Meter Drive Output	CH16		
33	Peak LED Activating Output	CH16		
34	REC/READY Signal Output	CH1		
35	REC/READY Signal Output	CH2		
36	REC/READY Signal Output	CH3		
37	REC/READY Signal Output	CH4		
38	REC/READY Signal Output	CH5		
39	REC/READY Signal Output	CH6		
40	REC/READY Signal Output	CH7		
41	REC/READY Signal Output	CH8		
42	REC/READY Signal Output	CH3		
43	REC/READY Signal Output	CHIO		
44	REC/READY Signal Output	CH11		
45	REC/READY Signal Output	CH12		
46	REC/READY Signal Output	CH13		
47	REC/READY Signal Output	CH14		
48	REC/READY Signal Output	CH15		
49	REC/READY Signal Output	CHIE		
50	REC Signal			
51	+15 V supply			
52	GND			
53	AC 6 V supply			
54	S AG G F SUPPLY			
55	1			
56				
57	Open terminal			
58				
59				
60	1			

4. OPERATION

4-1. BASIC INFORMATION

4-1-1. Reel Installation

Use only 10-1/2" reels and 1" wide tape. Even with a short tape, use 10-1/2" reels on both the supply and take-up reel tables, since the servo system is balanced to provide proper tension based on this reel size.

4-1-2. Threading Tape

Lift the head access cover and press the head shield (head gate) in to gain access to the heads for threading tape. Thread the tape as shown in the illustraiton below.

NOTE: If the tape has been stored "tails out" (a recommended practice), remember to place it on the take-up reel table and rewind it onto the supply reel prior to use.



4-1-3. Erasing the Tape

A previously recorded track is automatically erased when you make a new recording on it.



4-1-4. Cleaning

IMPORTANT:

Do not overlook the importance of cleaning. Insufficient cleaning is the number one cause of the degradation of performance levels.

The first thing you will need for service is definitely the least expensive – Cleaning fluids and swabs. The whole outfit, 2 fluids and all the cotton swabs you'll need for months cost less than one roll of high quality tape. We can't stress the importance of cleaning too much. Clean up before every session. Clean up after every session. Clean up every time you take a break in the middle of a session (we're serious). How come? Well there are two good reasons we can think of right off the top:

 Any dirt or oxide buildup on the heads will force the tape away from the gaps that record and playback. This will drastically affect the response. Even as small a layer of dirt as one thousandth of an inch will cause big trouble. All the money you have paid for high performance will be wiped out by a bit of oxide. Wipe it off with head cleaner and get back to normal. 2. Tape and tape oxide act very much the same as fine sandpaper. The combination will grind down the tape path in time. If you don't clean off this abrasive on a regular basis, the wear will be much more rapid and, what's worse, it will become irregular. Even wear on heads can be compensated for by electronic adjustments for a time, but uneven wear can produce notches on heads and guides that will cause the tape to "skew" and skip around from one path to another, making adjustment impossible. This ragged pathway chews up the tape, thus dropping more abrasive, thus causing more uneven wear and so - a vicious spiral that can't be stopped once it gets a good start. The only solution will then be to replace not only the heads, but all the tape guides as well. Being conscientious about cleaning the tape path on the will more than double the service life of the head assembly.

4-1-5. Degaussing (Demagnetizing)

IMPORTANT:

- Do not overlook the importance of degaussing. Magnetism in the tape path can significantly degrade performance. In extreme cases, the heads may not respond to signals at all.
- 2. Turn off the deck before degaussing.
- Do not turn the degausser (E-3) off or on while it is in close proximity to the tape path.
- Keep all recorded tape a safe distance from the degausser.

A little stray magnetism goes a long way. A long way towards making trouble for your tapes. It only takes a small amount (.2 gauss) to cause trouble on the record head and playing 10 rolls of tape will put about that much charge on the heads and other ferrous parts of the tape path. A little more than that (.7 gauss) will start to erase high frequency signal on previously recorded tapes. Demagnetize the whole tape path, including the tips of the tension arms every six fully played 10-1/2 reels. This is a fair "rule of thumb" even though it may be a bit hard to keep track of. Fast motion isn't as significant to the heads, so we don't give an hourly reference. It's the record/play time that counts. Degaussing is always done with the recorder turned off. If you try it with the electronics on, the 60 cycle current pulses produced by the degausser will look just like 60 Hz audio to the heads, at about 10,000 VU and will seriously damage the electronics and/or the meters. Turn off the machine, turn on the degausser at least 1 m (3 feet) away from the recorder. Move slowly up and down in close proximity to all ferrous parts and, slowly move away to at least 1 m (3 feet) before turning off.

It's a good idea to concentrate when you are degaussing. Don't try to hold a conversation or think of anything else but the job you are doing. If the degausser is turned off or on by accident while it is near the heads, you may put a permanent charge on them that no amount of careful degaussing will remove – head replacement time again, we're sorry to say. Make sure you are wide awake for this procedure.

A clean and properly demagnetized tape recorder will maintain its performance without any other attention for quite some time. Even if it does drift as a recorder, it won't ruin previously recorded material, and getting it back in good shape will not be too difficult.

4-2. MONITORING THE LINE OUTPUTS

The OUTPUT SELECT switches determine the source of the signals present at the output terminals. INPUT always selects the input jacks as a source, and REPRO always selects the repro head as the source (depending on some operation status, the output signals can be muted), but SYNC selects either the input jacks or sync reproduction from the record/sync head, depending on the setting of the REC function switches, the INSERT (SYNC/INPUT) switches, INPUT ENABLE switch, and other operating controls (which will also mute the output signals). The table below graphically depicts the output source.

Determining the signal source for the MS-16's output

OUTPUT SELECT Switch	INPUT ENABLE Switch	REC Function Switch	INSERT (INPUT/SYNC) Switch	RECORD Button	Operation Mode	OUTPUT Source
INPUT	-	-	Ch. 1 - 15: - Ch. 16: INPUT		-	INPUT
REPRO	_	-	Ch. 1 - 15; - Ch. 16; INPUT	-	PLAY, EDIT CUE LIF/DEF STOP •	REPRO
	ON*				FAST	Muted
	ON		-		STOP, FAST	INPUT
		ON	INPUT	-		SYNC REPRO
	OFF		SYNC	OFF	PLAY, EDIT	
					000	
SYNC					LIF/DEF A	
					FAST	Muted
		OFF		0.01	RECORD	INPUT
			Ch. 1 – 15: – Ch. 16: INPUT	<u>–</u>		SYNC
					PLAY, EDIT	
					002	
					LIF/DEF A	
						N N N N N N N
					FAST	Muted
LED beneath the switch pressed lights.	LED above the switch pressed lights.	LED flashes with REC- ORD switch off, and stays on with REC- ORD switch on.	LED is on with RECORD switch off, and is off with RECORD switch on.	LED flashes with RED function switch off, and is on with REC function on.	LIF/DEF MUTE and STOP MUTE LEDs are on with respective switches pressed, regardless of whether muting is actually in func- tion or not.	

Channel 16 SYNCLOCK Mode

OUTPUT SELECT Switch	INPUT ENABLE Switch	REC Function Switch	INSERT (INPUT/SYNC) Switch	RECORD Button	Operation Mode	OUTPUT Source
*		_* OFF	SYNC	-	PLAY, EDIT, CUE, LIF/DEF	SYNC
					STOP .	SYNC REPRO
					FAST	Muted
LED beneath the switch pressed lights.	LED above the switch pressed lights.	LED flashes with REC- ORD switch off, and stays on with REC- ORD switch on.	LED of the ch. lights red when SYNCLOCKed (yellow when not locked).	LED flashes with RED function switch off, and is on with REC function on.	LEF/DEF MUTE and STOP MUTE LEDs are on with respective switches pressed, regardless of whether muting is actually in func- tion or not.	

NOTES:

- setting of this switch or the operating mode has no effect on the line output source. 11_11_

- fast-winding modes (STC, RTZ included) in which tape lifters are retracted using the TAPE LIFTER lever CUE ---and the tape contacts the heads.

LIF/DEF --- mode in which tape lifters are retracted by the time code controller during fast-winding.

FAST —— fast-winding modes with tape lifters engaged and the tape pulled away from the heads. —— LIF/DEF MUTE possible during SYNCLOCKed fast-winding (ch. 1 – 15).

- STOP MUTE possible (all channels). .

- INPUT ENABLE functions while in STOP or FAST with OUTPUT SELECT set to SYNC.

4-2-1, SYNCLOCK OPERATION

Track 16 is used to record the SMPTE time code and needs to be held in the SYNC output mode so that the time code can be continuously read by the synchronizer/controller, regardless of OUTPUT SELECT switching.

To SYNCLOCK channel 16 to the sync head, reproduce mode, set its REC function switch to OFF and its INSERT (INPUT/SYNC) to SYNC. The channel's INSERT LED lights up in the red, a color different than other LEDs, providing a positive visualization of the "locking up".

Note that in the fast-winding mode the con-. troller/synchronizer reads the time code by retracting the tape lifter. Therefore during this period audio signals appear at the line outputs (channels 1 - 15) unless LIF/DEF MUTE is engaged.

4-3. RECORDING

Prior to recording, check to see that the MS-16 is properly wired to the recording mixer and

associated equipment. Remember that the recording level is controlled at the output of the mixer, not on the MS-16. Initially, we suggest setting the MS-16 as listed.

To begin recording on those channels whose REC function switches are engaged, press the PLAY and RECORD buttons. And press PLAY to end the recording or STOP to end the recording and stop the tape.

Switch	Setting	Indicator LED turns on beneath corre- sponding switch LED(s) turn on corre- sponding to tracks to be recorded.	
OUTPUT SELECT	INPUT (to preset the record level) or SYNC (to monitor playback until recording begins)		
REC function	For those tracks to be recorded, press in the switch to turn on the channel.		
INSERT (SYNC/INPUT)	INPUT		

4-3-1. Punch-In Using the RECORD Button

Press the SYNC switch, set the desired INSERT (SYNC/INPUT) switch(es) to the SYNC position and also press the desired REC function switch ON. Now press PLAY to place the machine in record ready mode. Tape will rolling, but the track(s) will not be recording. Monitor the playback and at the point where you want to "punch in", press the RECORD. To "punch out" of the record on all channels, press PLAY or press the STOP.

4-3-2. Punch-In Using the REC Function Switches

Press the SYNC switch, set the desired INSERT (SYNC/INPUT) switch(es) to the SYNC position, and turn off all REC function switches (unless you want a track to begin recording immediately). Now simultaneously press the RECORD and PLAY buttons to place the machine in record ready mode. Tape will be rolling, but the track(s) will not be recording. You can "punch in" to record on a particular channel by pressing in its REC function switch. To "punch out" of record on that channel, release its REC function switch. To "punch out" of record on all channels, press PLAY or press the STOP button.

4-4. EXAMPLES OF PUNCH-INS AND INSERTS

Consider two different situations where it is desirable to re-record portions of a track rather than recording the entire part all over again.

EXAMPLE 1:

Suppose there is a hesitant start at the beginning of a tune, one slightly out of time with the downbeat. In order to make a correction at this point, there is no need to monitor the playback (sync) from the problem track. In fact, the "bad start" may only serve to confuse the performer. To punch in on the track, set the corresponding REC function switch on, then press the RE-CORD and PLAY buttons after hearing the slate at the beginning of the tune. To end the insert, press STOP.

EXAMPLE 2:

Suppose an error is made in the middle of or near the end of a tune. Now the performer will need to hear his performance up to the "problem" point so that the punch-in (an "insert") will have the same style and feel as the existing track.

In this instance, it would be rather risky to attempt punch-in without rehearsal, because you could easily erase too much of the track you want to correct. Here is a practical method for

Rehearsing a Punch-In Using the INSERT (SYNC/INPUT) Switches.

Press the OUTPUT SELECT's SYNC switch, set the INSERT switch of the channel you want to punch-in to SYNC, and press that track's REC function switch. Now press the PLAY button to begin playing the tape. The outputs will carry playback from the record/sync head, and the performer may be playing along with this sync playback to "warm up". At the desired moment for punch-in, disengage the punch-in track's INSERT switch to INPUT, this switches the monitor out from the tape playback to the input source without actually recording. To "punch-out" of the supposed record, press again the same INSERT switch to SYNC; the output will be switched back to the tape playback from the input source. Practice the punch-in until you are sure that you will get it right when actually recording.

Actual Punch-In Recording

Press the OUTPUT SELECT's SYNC switch, engage the punch-in track's INSERT switch to SYNC and also turn that track's REC function switch on. Now press the PLAY button to begin playing the tape.

At the moment the insert is to be made, press the RECORD. Two things then occur: (1) you instantly enter record mode on the track so the new part will replace the previous portion of the track (in sync), and (2) the output is automatically switched from tape playback to input source so the performer can hear the new part as it is being added.

4-5. ANOTHER LOOK AT SYNC FUNCTIONS

Since the sync mode allows "in synchronization" recording of new signals with previously recorded tracks, it serves as a means to perform overdubbing as well as normal recording. When the machine is in the sync mode, the performer can monitor the previously recorded tracks via playback through the record/sync head while, at the same time, his new material is being added on another track (or tracks) of the same head.

For example, suppose we load a tape on which five tracks are already recorded, and the other eleven tracks are blank. In sync mode, the five existing tracks are played back, mixed at the console, and fed to performer's cue headphones. The performer now monitors that mixed signal from the five tracks while he records new signal on one (or several) of the formerly blank tracks. Since the same head is used for playback and recording, all the signals remain "in sync" for proper playback.

When making an overdub or an insert, the performer can begin playing prior to the actual initiation of recording, allowing time for him to "get up to speed" and play along with the existing tracks. At the time the punch-in is made, the signal being monitored by the performer instantly and automatically changes from playback of the existing track (which is to be re-recorded) to the input to that track as it is being re-recorded. Monitoring is unchanged on those tracks which are not being re-recorded.

4-6. BUILT-IN AUTO LOCATOR FUNCTION

The MS-16 has a digital counter which indicates the elapsed tape running time from 00 minutes, 00 seconds ("00.00") up to maximum of 99 minutes, 59 seconds ("99.59") — not that you can get a 100 minute tape to fit on the machine. From any mode, the MS-16 can be made to fast wind (forward or reverse) to a "00.00" counter readout by pressing the RTZ button. Additionally, the counter has an associated memory register that allows any specific time on the tape to be "remembered" by pressing the CUE button as that point is displayed on the counter. The tape can then be made to fast wind (forward or reverse) to the memorized cue point by pressing the STC button - again, from any mode. When the RESET button is pressed, the MS-16's digital display will indicate "00.00". So, too, will the counter display on the RC-65 remote control unit that may be plugged into the MS-16.

4-7. FAST WINDING

To fast wind a tape in the forward direction (onto the take-up reel) or reverse direction (onto the supply reel), press the fast forward F. FWD or rewind REW button. These fast winding modes can be initiated from the stop, play or record modes. The tape lifter arms pull the tape away from the heads as soon as fast winding is initiated, and the line outputs are also electrically muted, except when defeated by 1) the manual TAPE LIFTER control for monitoring the signal on the tape or 2) the INPUT ENABLE switch for allowing the performer to talk to the engineer during fast-winding also.

4-8. REPRODUCTION (PLAYBACK)

Thread a record tape onto the MS-16, and set the following controls as indicated:

POWER Switch: On OUTPUT SELECT Switch: SYNC or REPRO REC Function Switches: All channels off (buttons up)

INSERT (SYNC/INPUT) Switches: channels 1 – 15: INPUT or SYNC channel 16: INPUT

Then press the PLAY button. Tape will run onto the take-up reel at 15 ips (38 cm/sec), assuming the PITCH CONTROL switch is not engaged (FIX position), the line outputs will carry the reproduced signal from the tape. Press STOP to stop the tape.

4-9. EDITING

NOTES:

 When splicing tape, never use ordinary adhesive or pressure sensitive tape. Use only special tapes made for splicing (editing) recording tape. Splicing tape has a small amount of low tack adhesive which is adequate to grip the backing of the recording tape, yet which will not "ooze" out beyond the splice after being wound under tension and shuttled over the heads. Conventional tape almost always "leaks" adhesive onto the heads and onto adjacent windings of tape on the reel.

 Always use non-magnetic tools, including razor blades, when splicing tape. Magnetized tools will cause a "click" upon playback.

4-9-1. Manual Editing

To locate a cue point, use the TAPE LIFTER lever during the fast winding or spooling mode, then press STOP. Once the approximate cue point is thus located, and tape is stopped, press the EDIT button; an EDIT button lights, and the tape reels may then be "hand rocked" to find the exact cue point. (Note that the tape counter still operates.) When that point is heard to play back: flip up the head access cover, push in the head shield (if it is up), and use a grease pencil (a "china marker") to mark the cut point opposite the head through which you are listening (the record/sync head if OUTPUT SELECT is set to SYNC, or the repro head if set to REPRO).

When the Stop Edit is required, set the EDIT button off and pull out the tape from the supply reel. In this Stop Edit mode, be sure the STOP MUTE switch is off.

4-9-2. Dump Editing

Once the initial cue point is marked, pull tape forward and lay it into the splicing block (oxide down) and cut the tape diagonally at the mark using a non-magnetic single-edged industrial razor blade. If a substantial length of tape is to be removed, rethread the tape from the supply . reel past the heads, capstan and pinch roller ... and let the end hang off the right side of the transport. Then, press the EDIT button and the PLAY button simultaneously. Tape will begin unthreading itself (dumping) from the supply reel as you listen to it play, and the take-up reel will not turn to take up slack; tension arm positions are disregarded by the transport logic. When you reach the next edit point, press STOP. Once again, press EDIT and manually move the tape so the splice point is opposite the head being used for reproduction, mark that point, and make the second diagonal cut. Then butt the two cut ends from the supply and take-up reels, apply a small piece of splicing tape, and trim the excess along both edges of the recording tape.

NOTES:

- If the PLAY button is pressed alone, after the EDIT button lights, the unit will go into play mode and the EDIT button will turn off. To enter "dump edit" mode, both the EDIT and PLAY buttons must be pressed at the same time.
- If the STOP button is pressed during dump edit mode, the edit mode will be disengaged and tape will stop.

4-10. SPOOLING

The spooling mode is used to transfer tape from one reel to the other at a constant speed of approximately 80 ips (203 cm/sec) to obtain a tight, uniform tape pack... as compared to approximately 240 ips (610 cm/sec) for normal fast wind speed. Generally, spooling will be done onto the take-up reel at the end of a recording or editing session so the tape can be stored "tails out", which reduces audible print-through effects (pre-echoes). Fast winding is not used here because the tape pack is less uniform, and edge damage to the tape is therefore more likely during storage. When the tape is again to be used, it is first rewound onto the supply reel at normal rewind speed. It may be helpful to use a white leader tape at the head (beginning) of the tape, and a red leader tape at the tail (end) of the tape to avoid any possible confusion as to which end is which.

To select the forward spooling mode press the F. FWD (fast-forward) button once to begin fast-forward winding. Then immediately press it a second time; this initiates the forward spooling mode and F. FWD button begins to flash on and off. A third pressing of the F. FWD button will return the transport to normal fast-forward winding (F. FWD button lights steadily), or pressing STOP will stop any tape motion.

To select the reverse spooling mode, press the REW (rewind) button twice consecutively. Just like F. FWD, a third pressing of this button will cause the transport to return to normal rewind speed, or pressing STOP will disengage spooling mode and stop all tape motion.

4-11. VOLTAGE CONVERSION

The MS-16 is factory preset to operate at the AC line voltage specified on the power cord tag and on the packing carton.

NOTE: Field conversion of this line voltage to other voltages is not possible on models sold in the U.S.A., Canada, the U.K., Australia or Europe. If your MS-16 is a "general export" model and it does become necessary to change the line voltage requirements to suit local AC power mains, use the following procedures. ALWAYS DISCONNECT THE POWER CORD BEFORE MAKING THESE CHANGES.

- Locate the voltage selector at the left end of the rear panel of the transport unit.
- Remove the plug by pulling it out, then reinsert it so that the arrow on the plug points to the white line indicating the power voltage.

4-12. NOTE FOR U.K. CUSTOMERS

U.K. Customers Only:

Due to the variety of plugs being used in the U.K., this unit is sold without an AC plug. Please request your dealer to install the correct plug to match the mains power outlet where your unit will be used as per these instructions.



As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals of your plug, proceed as follows.

The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.

> This product is manufactured to comply with the radio interference of EEC directive "82/ 499/EEC."





4-13. DX-8DS DBX NOISE REDUCTION UNIT



The 8 channel DX-8DS dbx Noise Reduction unit has been designed to be used with the MS-16 and other TASCAM 8 and 16 channel reproducers using a multi-pin connector interface. The DX-8DS is a dual process design, capable of simultaneous encode and decode of 8 channels of audio. The function of each channel is automatically controlled so that non-encoded signals are always available at the outputs of the recorder.

The DX-8DS, as with all other TASCAM dbx units, will only function when connected to a TASCAM unit. They have been designed to operate as a system, once they are connected you can virtually forget them. Since, they function automatically, once they have been connected they become an integral part of the MS-16. There is no need for record or reproduce calibration or level adjustments for the unit. There will however need to be some adjustments in your recording technique. After you have connected the DX-8DS to your MS-16 you will find that the meters will read at a lower level . with the dbx engaged than without it. This is because the meters are displaying the encoded signal level (after compression), and looking at reduced levels on the meters may take some getting used to. DO NOT attempt to adjust the input and output levels of the MS-16 to reflect O VU with the dbx engaged as this elevated level will induce decoding errors.

Always calibrate your mixer and MS-16 with the dbx in the bypass position. This will insure optimum performance of the system. Following these environmental guide lines will also help to insure quality performance of your system.

- * Avoid temperatures beyond the range of 5°C to 30°C (40°F to 87°F).
- Avoid using AC power inputs that fluctuate greatly.
- Avoid areas where there is extremely high humidity.

* If the surface of the unit gets dirty, wipe with a soft cloth or use a diluted neutral cleaning liquid. Clean off thoroughly. Do not use thinner, benzine or alcohol as they may damage the surface of the unit.

HOOK UP

Because the DX-8DS is an 8-channel dbx system, it is necessary to connect two of these units to operate all the MS-16's 16 channels simultaneously. LEDs "CH 1–8" or "CH 9–16" on the DX-8DS illuminate to indicate which group of channels the unit is connected to on the MS-16.

Note: There is no specific order of channels (CH 1-8/CH 9-16) in which the dbx unit must be connected; all channels of processing are identical. Tape noise reduction units built by dbx also may be used with the MS-16, in which case these connectors are not used.



FEATURES AND CONTROLS

Power LED

The DX-8DS has no power switch. When the power switch of the MS-16 is depressed, this LED lights to indicate that the DX-8DS is also turned on. This LED will turn off when the power of the MS-16 is turned off.

DBX/BYPASS Switches

These switches allow you to control the function of each channel.

DBX — up position: the LED is on and the dbx circuits are engaged.

BYPASS - down position: the LED is off and the dbx circuits are disengaged, not in the audio path.

Note: Use the BYPASS position when you are playing back tapes which have not been recorded with dbx or when you are recording and working with individual tracks containing time code or control code information.

Channel Indicators (1-8, 9-16)

Because the DX-8DS is an 8-channel unit you will need 2 units for the MS-16. The DX-8DS is a universal unit, all of the channels are identical. There is no specific order for connection. The Channel Indicators, 1–8 or 9–16, on the DX-8DS will light to indicate the channels the unit is connected to on the MS-16.

Connecting Cable

Connect this cable to the "TO DBX UNIT" connector on the rear panel of the MS-16's amplifier unit.

The control and audio signals from the MS-16 are fed through this cable.

- Note: When connecting the DX-8DS to the MS-16, be sure to turn off the power of the MS-16.
- WARNING: When the DX-8DS units are not used, the bridging connectors shipped with the MS-16 must be installed in the CH 1 – 8 and CH 9 – 16 sockets or the MS-16 WILL NOT operate. NO AUDIO!

SPECIFICATIONS

8 channels (8 Encode/ Number of 8 Decode, separate controls), Channels Type I Encoder Section Input (at 1 kHz): 50 kΩ Input impedance Nominal Input -10 dBV (0.3 V) Level Maximum +16 dBV (6.3 V) Input Level Output (at 1 kHz): 220 Q Output Impedance Nominal Load 50 kΩ Impedance Minimum Load 4 kΩ Impedance Nominal -10 dBV (0.3 V) Output Level +16 dBV (6.3 V) Maximum **Output Level Decoder Section** Input (at 1 kHz): Input 50 kΩ Impedance -10 dBV (0.3 V) Nominal Input Level Maximum +16 dBV (6.3 V) Input Level Output (at 1 kHz): 220 n Output Impedance Nominal Load 50 kΩ Impedance Minimum Load 5 kn Impedance -10 dBV (0.3 V) Nominal **Output Level** +16 dBV (6.3 V) Maximum **Output Level** 40 Hz - 15 kHz ±1 dB Frequency 30 Hz - 20 kHz ±2 dB Response (Back to Back) 0.2 % at 1 kHz Distortion (Back to Back) More than 30 dB Noise Reduction 100 dB **Dynamic Range** Power Require-Powered from the MS-16 ments 482 x 88 x 300 mm Dimensions (19" x 3-7/16" x 11-13/16") $(W \times H \times D)$ Approx. 5 kg (11 lbs.), Weight including cable
4-14. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT AND USEFUL ACCESSORIES

RC-65 Remote Control Unit



The RC-65 is a remote control unit which allows remote operation of the MS-16 from as far away as 8 meters. All transport controls (except EDIT) including RTZ/STC, counter read-out and pitch control function of the MS-16 can be remote-controlled from this unit. Integrating the RC-65 with the record function control panel, separated from the MS-16 transport section, enhances operability of the recorder/reproducer.

SPECIFICATIONS

Description Function	Remote Control Unit
Transport:	PLAY, STOP, F. FWD, REW, spooling and RECORD
Pitch Control:	FINE ±0.7 %, COARSE ±15 % with ON/OFF switch and 3-digit indicator
Tape Counter:	4-digit, minute and second read-out, with RESET button
Auto Locator:	CUE, single-point memory RTZ, Return-To-Zero STC, Search-To-Cue
Others	
Connecting	
cable:	8 m, 51-core shielded, with 60 pin connector (HIROSE P-1660 BA-CA)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	432 x 44 x 125 mm (17" x 1-3/4" x 4-15/16")
Weight	4.0 kg (8-13/16 lbs), including cable



AQ-65 Auto Locator



The AQ-65 is a programmable multipoint locator that allows computer-precision transport control from a distance. It features among other capabilities: ten digit keys for writing cue times into memory, pre-roll (20 sec. max.), two-point repeat (between TAPE TIME and LOCATE TIME points) and a duplication of the MS-16's transport control.

It can be integrated with the record function control panel, separated from the deck's transport section, and arranged in a single chassis by using the CS-63 – a mount kit designed especially for this purpose – thereby virtually becoming a multi-function control center.

SPECIFICATIONS

Description	Auto locator
Function	
Transport:	PLAY, STOP, F. FWD, REW, spooling and RECORD
Cue programmi	
and location:	Ten-point (0 – 9) memory, cue point setting with ten digit keys RTZ, Return-To-Zero
Counters:	2-Tape Time, Locate Time 5 digit, hour, minute and second read-out, with RESET button
Others	
Connecting	
Cable:	8 m, 34-core shielded, with 38 pin (MALCO 354 or ELCO 8016 Series)
Dimensions	432 x 88 x 125 mm
$(W \times H \times D)$	(17" x 3-7/16" x 4-15/16")
Weight	5 kg (11 lbs), including cable



CS-64 Roll-Around Stand

The CS-64 is a roll-around stand for the record function control panel of the MS-16, the RC-65 Remote Control Unit and AQ-65 Auto Locator.



The CS-64 includes two sets of side panel adaptors: one measures in height 2 EIA units and the other 4 units.









CS-65 Console Rack (EIA 19-inch)

The CS-65 is a standard 19-inch console rack to be used for mounting of the TASCAM MS-16.





CONSOLE AND MOUNTING FOR MS-16



4 - 14

CS-63 Mount Kit

This is for mounting the record function control panel, separated from the transport section of the MS-16, in the CS-64 Roll-around Stand or a standard 19" EIA rack.

It consists of: 1) a chassis equipped with a connecting cable for connecting the record function control panel to the FUNCTION REMOTE connector on the rear of the MS-16, 2) a blank panel for covering the vacant record function control panel space, and 3) rack mount angles (1 EIA unit).

T-0865 Panel and Cable Kit

The T-0865 is used to cover the front of the MS-16's amplifier module when the meter panel is separated for remote mounting. The T-0865 comes with a cable for connecting the meter panel to the amplifier module.



CS-61 Overbridge Meter Mount

The CS-61 allows the meter panel to be mounted in an overbridge configuration on the optional CS-65 console. This mounting configuration requires the T-0865 Panel and Cable Kit.

TZ-65 Metal Clamper

The TZ-65 is a special metal clamper designed exclusively for the MS-16. Mounting the TZ-65 requires special precautions and adjustments. Please consult your TASCAM dealer or service center.



TO-122A Test Tone Oscillator

This compact, battery powered unit can be used to check the input/output levels, channel balance, and electronic alignment calibration of the MS-16. It has an RCA jack output, switchable output levels of -10 dBV (line level) or -40 dBV (mic/instrument level). Frequency is switchable to 40 Hz, 400 Hz, 1 kHz, 4 kHz, 10 kHz or 15 kHz. The TO-122A is also useful for calibration and troubleshooting of entire recording systems.



E-3 Head Demagnetizer



RE-1050 TASCAM Metal Reel (10-1/2", 1" tape)



TASCAM Cables

Cable, because of its inherent capacitance and resistance, is an active component in an audio system. There are vast differences in cable design and performance that have significant effect on the sound quality you'll get from your equipment. TASCAM Professional Audio Cables are the best available.

Our cables feature very low capacitance (under 15 picofarads/foot) so they don't act as low pass filters and roll off high frequencies. The capacitance is also consistent; it doesn't change when the cable is bent or compressed. You don't get noise or degraded results when the cable has been used a while. Our cable's long term stability is provided by a special insulator that is as flexible as foam core dielectrics, but far more resistant to extreme cold or heat, and it doesn't let the center strands migrate. It also avoids the possibility of shearing the center conductor when the cable is crushed, so the cable does not suddenly fail.

Rather than loosely braided shield or spiral wrapped shield that can open up, we use bare copper braided shield with 97 % coverage. This excludes electrostatic noise (buzz) and RFI (CB interference, etc.). We also use a 7-strand center conductor: 4 pure copper strands for minimum resistance and 3 copper weld stainless steel strands for strength. The multiple strands increase flexibility and strength while offering less resistance at ultra high frequencies due to increased surface area for the "skin effect." This improves transient response.

The outer PVC insulating jacket resists abrasion, and is tightly fitted to the shield so it will not elongate. The connectors are special, too. Their niclel plated brass center pins are a bit longer than most to establish good contact in all RCA jacks. The cadmium plated steel outer shell includes a gentle ridge which burnishes the mating jack when the connector is twisted to ensure good contact. For maximum RF shielding, the braid is terminated inside the shell and 2-radian soldered, not just spot soldered, for maximum strength. The plugs are clad with an oval jacket of molded plastic to further increase strength and make the ends easier to handle. TASCAM cable is available in lengths from 6 inches to 20 feet, or in color-coded sets of 8 for fast channel or function identification. TASCAM cable is also available in 500 foot spools.

If TASCAM professional cables are not available in your area, please try to find the next best cables. It really does make a difference in system performance.

MAINTENANCE

5. THEORY OF OPERATION

This section of the manual provides a functional description of the basic operations, followed by a detailed explanation of the circuit operation with the recorder/reproducer in a specific operating mode. The unit, with its easy-to-use operating controls provides a host of professional functions, and incorporates a microprocessor to control the tape transport and the record/reproduce amplifiers for improved reliability. Also incorporated are various ICs which are employed for the interfacing of the microprocessor and its associated devices.

All operating conditions such as switching the

(1) INVERTER

a. TC4049BP



L

LH

b. M54517P



(2) NOR or NAND GATE

a. TC4001BP



b. TC4011BP



tape operation modes and display operation modes, conditions of tape travel, etc. are under the control of a microprocessor. The microprocessor requires various inputs to control these conditions and output instruction signals according to a predetermined program which tests the input conditions, thus controlling operating conditions of the deck according to the instruction signals.

5-1. LOGIC SYMBOLS

The logic operation elements used in this unit and their definitions are as follows:

(3) EX-OR GATE (TC4030BP)



Α.	8	X
н	н	L
н	E.	H
L.,	н	H
L	L	L

(4) BUFFER (TC4050BP)





(5) D-FF (TC4013BP)



 (6) TC4510BP UP/DOWN decimal counter controlled as Quintary counter



5 - 1

5-2. MICROPROCESSOR INPUT CIRCUIT

The microprocessor U9 provides four scanning pulses with different phases from terminals P0, P1, P2, and P3 to terminals SA, SB, SC, and SD of the interface IC U20 as shown in Fig. 5-2.

These pulse input terminals and the terminals AO - A3, BO - B3, CO - C3, DO - D3 of U20 (each of which is connected to a keyboard switch) are connected inside the IC and form a matrix circuit. The matrix circuit outputs are fed to terminals KO - K3 of microprocessor U9 through terminals QO - Q3 of U20.

Thus, the microprocessor will know which mode

key is pressed from one of scanning pulses (t0, t1, t2, t3). However, two keys may possibly be pressed simultaneously. In such a case, operation priority, depending upon the combination of keys pressed, is determined as shown in Table 5-1. For example, if both keys FF and REC are pressed simultaneously, the microprocessor will judge that the FF key has been pressed. That is, the microprocessor will judge the operation mode requested by testing which of terminals K0, K1, K2, and K3 is "H" or "L" at times t0, t1, t2, and t3.



Fig. 5-2. Operation Instruction Input Circuit

		S	

INPUT	STOP	PLAY	F.F	REW	REC	EDIT	STC	CUE	RTZ	RESET
STOP			\square	\sum	\square			\square	\langle	1
PLAY	STOP			/		$\overline{\}$				
F.F	STOP	PLAY			1	\langle		\square		
REW	STOP	PLAY	F.F	\square		\backslash			\backslash	
REC	STOP	REC. PLAY	F.F	REW		\backslash			\swarrow	
EDIT	STOP	DUMP EDIT	F.F	REW	M. EDIT		\backslash		\square	
STC	STOP	STC (STOP) PLAY	F.F	REW	STC	STC		$\overline{\ }$		
CUE	PLAY CUE MEMORY	PLAY CUE MEMORY	F,F CUE MEMORY	REW CUE MEMORY	STOP CUE MEMORY	M. EDIT CUE MEMORY	STC CUE MEMORY			\sum
RTZ	STOP	RTZ +(STOP) PLAY	F.F	REW	RTZ	RTZ	RTZ	RTZ CUE MEMORY		\backslash
RESET	STOP 00.00	PLAY 00.00	F.F 00.00	REW 00.00	STOP 00.00	M. EDIT 00.00	STC 00.00	STOP 0.00 CUE MEMORY	RTZ 00.00	

KEV SW

Table 5-1

5 - 3

5-3. ENTRY OF TAPE SPEED AND DIRECTION INFORMATION

To control tape speed and tape travel direction, the microprocessor needs information on the tape speed and direction. Two photo sensors are provided to detect the speed and direction. Each sensor consists of an LED, a photo-transistor and a toothed disc inserted between the LED and photo-transistor which is rotated at a speed proportional to the tape speed. The teeth of the disc interrupt the light beam from the LED entering the photo transistor as the disc rotates, thus the photo-transistor develops a pulse output proportional to the tape speed. Fig. 5-3 shows a symbolic diagram of the sensor. The mechanical positions of the two discs have been adjusted so that the photo-transistor pulse outputs have a phase difference of 90°. In this way, the microprocessor is able to judge the direction of tape travel by testing the relative phase relationship.

Furthermore, the microprocessor judges the tape speed by counting the number of pulses for a specified period. The circuit shown in Fig. 5-3 operates as follows:

Outputs from S1 and S2 are wave-shaped by U23 (3, 2) and U23 (14, 15) and the output of pin 2 of U23 is applied to input terminal D of U3 (flip-flop IC).

At the same time, pulses developed at TP3 and TP4 are logically processed by gates U2 (4, 5, 6), U4 (8, 9, 10), and U4 (9, 10) to create a train of narrow pulses that are fed to the CP (clock) terminal of U3. As a result, the flip-flop's θ terminal develops an "H" output when the tape is running in the forward direction and an "L" output when it is running in the reverse direction. (Terminal $\overline{\theta}$ develops the opposite output to that of terminal θ). The terminal θ output indicating the tape travel direction is applied to input terminal R8 of the microprocessor, thus the microprocessor can judge the tape direction. The clock pulses entering terminal CP of U3 are fed to the divider U13 and counted down to one fifth, and the resultant output is applied to the IRQ input of the microprocessor. The microprocessor counts the pulses, calculates the tape speed and tape running time, and uses the results for the required control. For further details, refer to the counter timing chart shown in Fig. 5-4.

5-4. ENTRY OF TAPE END INFORMATION

To detect the tape end, an end sensor which works in the same way as the speed sensors is provided. As long as the tension arm is enabled, the photo transistor is on and its output is L. This output enters the CARRY IN terminal of U13 passing through U12 (11, 12, 13) and U14 (11, 12). When the tape reaches its end and stops, the output of pin 11 of U12 changes to L, then the CARRY IN (U13) terminal goes H, thereby entering the counter stop mode. The L signal at pin 11 also enters terminal B3 of the interface U20 to signal that the tape has stopped.



Fig. 5-3. Tape Direction Information



Fig. 5-4. Counter Timing Chart

8.7

5-5. ENTRY OF POWER ON/OFF INFORMATION

The microprocessor and the various associated operation circuits, etc. will work as expected as long as their power supply voltage is at the specified steady state, but may possibly work erroneously during transient periods of the power supply voltage when it is turned on or off. To prevent this erroneous operation, a power on-off reset circuit is provided and is connected to the RESET terminal of the microprocessor. (Refer to Fig. 5-5)

AC 6 V is applied to D10 immediately after power on and the rectified positive voltage flows to the cathode of D17, thus cutting off D17. Accordingly, the +5 V line voltage is applied to C13 and the voltage across C13 increases gradually because of its relatively large capacitance. Since the RESET terminal of the microprocessor maintains "L" level during this period, the microprocessor is set to its reset condition or the specified initial condition, so no erroneous operation will result.

Next, when power is turned off, the AC 6 V immediately becomes zero, so D17 conducts. That is, the electric charge stored in capacitor C13 is rapidly discharged through D17. Since the discharging time constant is set at a value shorter than the discharging time constants of the general power lines, the RESET terminal voltage of the microprocessor drops to "L" before the general power line voltages fall to low level.

That is, erroneous operation is prevented since the microprocessor is reset before any erroneous operation could occur due to the decreased line voltages.

As can be seen from Fig. 5-5, AC 6 V is also rectified by half-wave rectifier diode D9, waveshaped by U25, and then fed to terminal R10 of the microprocessor. The microprocessor judges the power condition by referring to the pulses continuously entering this terminal. That is, if the pulses do not enter continuously, the microprocessor judges that a failure could be caused in the output amplifier line and sets the deck to the power off mode.

When the microprocessor is reset, terminal R15 develops an H level signal for approx. 3.3 sec, and the H level signal is used for OUTPUT signal muting and to make an LED blink to show the user that the deck is in its initial condition.



Fig. 5-5. Power On/Off Reset Circuit

5-6. MICROPROCESSOR OUTPUT CIRCUIT

When the microprocessor receives the various input signals described above, it develops the outputs shown in Fig. 5-6 according to its internal program. U8 is an interface IC to extend operation and creates the outputs shown when it

receives the signals from terminals R3 - R7 of the microprocessor. For further details, also refer to "Control Signal Timing Chart" in Fig. 5-9.





5 - 9





	MB8841H	
PINS NO	FUNCTIONS	
1.~2.	Connects 4-MHz ceramic oscillator.	
3.	Microprocessor reset terminal (L H) operation level start level before power on Goes H 0.3 sec. later when power turns on. Power on o.3 sec H	
4.	Receives counter display pulses (12 Hz in PLAY at 38 cm/sec.). H L 50 - 100 µsec. + +	
5.~8.	NC	
9.~ 12.	Send out keymatrix & counter dis- play driver output control sig.	
13.	+5 V	
116750		
14. ~ 20.	Counter display segments (a) ~ (g) output	

22.	PLAY output (H -+L) Goes L when PLAY is pressed and pinch roller is activated. When PLAY is pressed during F. FWD, REW or RTZ/STC and tape speed drops to 100 cm/sec., it goes L 0.5 sec. later.	
23.	F. FWD output (H — L) Goes L when F. FWD is pressed, or when electrical brake is activated if F. FWD is pressed during fast- reverse winding at a speed higher than 100 cm/sec.	
24.	REW output $(H \rightarrow L)$ Goes L when REW is pressed (and electrical brake is activated).	
25.~29.	Feed output expander.	
30.	Receives counter display counting direction information. L – counting-up (PLAY and fast- forward winding) H – counting-down (fast-reverse winding)	
31.	Outputs counter display driver out put control sig.	
32.	50/60 Hz input While power is on, the same square wave frequency of sig. as that of AC line enters.	

33.	FAST output (H→L) Goes L when F. FWD or REW is pressed or RTZ/STC is initiated. In RTZ/STC, it returns to H when a point 7 m apart from zero/cue points (18 sec. distance on counter) is attained.
34.	BRAKE output (H L) Goes L when EDIT, PLAY, F. FWD or REW is pressed.
35.	SOL FLASH output (H-+L) Goes L for 0.3 sec. when EDIT, PLAY, F. FWD or REW is pressed.
36.	1-Hz output
37.	STB output (L \rightarrow H) Goes H for 3 sec. when power is applied. When power is turned off also it goes H instantaneously (50 msec. later). Power off H \rightarrow 3 sec. H \rightarrow 50 μ sec.
38. ~ 44.	Keymatrix inputs.
42.	Vcc +5 V

	MBL8243
PINS NO	FUNCTIONS
1.	P. FLASH (H→L→H) Goes L for 3 sec. when PLAY is pressed (DUMP EDIT engagement included).
2.	LIFT SOL unused
3.	EDIT output (H L) Goes L when EDIT only is pressed (in STOP)

4.	DUMP output (H -+ L) Goes L when PLAY and EDIT are		
	pressed simultaneously. (DUMP is accessible from STOP, PLAY or EDIT, or by manually disengaging		
	the right tension arm.)		
5.	SPOOLING output (H — L) Goes L when F. FWD is pressed during fast-forward winding or REW during rewinding.		
	Returns to H when F. FWD is pressed during forward SPOOLING or REW during reverse SPOOLING. Does not go L if F. FWD or REW is pressed opposing to the tape run- ning direction.		
6.	Chip Select "L"		
7.~ 11.	DATA BUSS		
12.	GND		
13.	(Ŋ STOP (H→L)		
	Goes L when Transport enters STOP.		
14.	(N) F. FWD (H→L) Goes L when F. FWD is pressed and the tape starts running in forward direction (forward SPOOLING mode included).		
15.	N REW (H L) Goes L when REW is pressed and the tape starts running in reverse direction (reverse SPOOLING mode included).		
16.	S EDIT (H→L) unused		
17.	(S) REW (H→L) Goes L when REW is pressed.		
18.	(S) F. FWD (H→L) Goes L when F. FWD is pressed.		
19.	(S) PLAY (H→L) Goes L when PLAY is pressed.		
20.	(S) STOP (H→L) Goes L when STOP is pressed or end sensor is activated.		
21.~ 22.	NC		
23.	RECORD (H-L) Goes L when recording (Punch-In included) is initiated. RECORD in- dicator turns on.		
1			

5-7. TAPE TRANSPORT CONTROL CIRCUIT OUTPUT

5-7-1. Play Mode

When the PLAY button is pressed the microprocessor decodes its instruction as described, previously and develops outputs from U9 and U8 as shown in the timing chart (Fig. 5-9) according to its internal program.

That is:

U9 PLAY terminal goes L

U9 BRAKE terminal goes L

While U9 FF terminal is H

U9 REW terminal is H

U8 P. FLA terminal goes L for 3 sec. only. PLAY (S) terminal goes L.

From the above conditions, U16 (1, 2, 3), U5 (11, 12, 13), U5 (8, 9, 10), U5 (4, 5, 6), etc. perform the logical operations shown in Fig. 5-8, resulting in the control outputs shown below:

P-6	BRAKE	output goes H	
	PLAY	output goes H	

P-4 PLAY FLASH output goes H for only 3 sec.

	PINCH	output goes H
	BRAKE	output goes H
	SOL FLASH	output goes H
P-3	BRAKE	output goes L

These control outputs are fed to the motor drive circuit, amplifier function circuit, etc. and control associated functions in playback operation.

Capacitors C17, C18 and C19 connected to U31, U32, and U33 respectively, develop a control signal that generates flashing current with a short period to start the solenoid when it is actuated, and the SOL FLASH terminal goes H until the charging of the capacitors is completed.

5-7-2. Record Mode

The record mode is the same as the play mode in terms of the mechanism, so the same control outputs as those for the play mode are developed except for the following. As the RECORD button is pressed, the REC output of U8 goes L. As a result, the REC terminal of P-3 goes L and this is used to make the amplifier circuit change to the record mode.



To ACCESSORY CONNECTOR

Fig. 5-8. Play/(Rec) Mode Control Signal



5-7-3. FF Mode

When	FF	mode	button	is	pressed

U9	FF	terminal go	es L
	FAST	terminal go	es L
	BRAKE	terminal go	les L
U8	STOP (S)	terminal go	les H
	FFS	terminal go	les L
	STOP (N)	terminal go	es H
	FFN	terminal go	les L

As the result, logical operations are performed in the same way as in the PLAY mode and result in following outputs on the control PCB.

P6	FF	terminal goes H
	FAST	terminal goes H
	BRAKE	terminal goes H
P4	BRAKE	terminal goes H
P3	BRAKE	terminal goes L
(Re	efer to Fig.	5-12)

5-7-4. REW Mode

In the same way, when the REW mode button is pressed.

U9 REW terminal goes L FAST terminal goes L BRAKE terminal goes L U8 STOP (S) terminal goes H REW (S) terminal goes L STOP (N) terminal goes H As a result, P6 REW terminal goes H FAST terminal goes H BRAKE terminal goes H P4 BRAKE terminal goes H P3 BRAKE terminal goes L

(Refer to Fig. 5-13)

5-7-5. STC (Search-To-Cue) Mode

The function of the STC is to automatically detect arbitary index points on the tape and to stop the tape at these points.

For example, if the tape is run with the tape counter set to "00:00" and the "CUE" button is pressed when the point to be referenced later is found (assume the counter reading is "10:00" at this point). The tape is then run for more than 5 minutes in the same direction, then the STC button is pressed. The tape is then rewound in the forward direction and stops at the position at which "CUE" button was pressed 5 minutes earlier. This operation is shown by the timing chart shown in Fig. 5-10. In the above example, the cue point is searched during tape travel in the FF mode, but the search will be made in a similar way in the rewind direction.

When the STC button is pressed in above example, the transport mode of the tape is changed to fast-forward and the tape is rewound up to the position 7 m (23 ft) from the cue point in the FF mode and the electromagnetic brake is automatically applied (electrically, the FF mode is changed to the REW mode as illustrated in the timing chart) to reduce the tape speed temporarily. When the tape speed is reduced to 100 cm/sec (40 ips), the electromagnetic brake is released. The FAST signal goes H and the FF signal goes L again; in this way the tape is also rewound in the FF mode and it reaches the cue point, then the mechanical brake is actuated and this makes the tape stop completely.

- * If the STC button is pressed within 7 m (23 ft) from the cue point, the tape is driven at a lower tape speed and stops in the same way as explained above.
- If the tape speed is not reduced to a value lower than 100 cm/sec, the tape may overrun the cue point depending upon the amount of tape wound on each reel, but the tape will return and stop precisely at the cue position. The stop error is approx. 1 second.
- If the CUE button is not pressed in the STC mode, the counter reading of "00:00" is automatically registered as the CUE position. Once the cue point has been registered, it is held until the CUE button is set again, and is not affected by the counter reset button because the relative CUE position is not altered as shown in Fig. 5-11 when the counter reading is changed.

5-7-6. RTZ (Return-To-Zero) Mode

The RTZ mode is the same as the STC mode except that the search is carried out to find the tape position at which the counter was set to "00:00".

5-7-7. Other Modes

For any other mode, the status of the output at each terminal can be found by following the logical process from the outputs developed by U9 and U8 as shown in Fig. 5-9. The actual output states for the remaining modes are not shown.



Fig. 5-10. Timing Chart for Search Mode



Fig. 5-11.



To ACCESSORY CONNECTOR

Fig. 5-12. FF Mode Control Signal



TH ACCESSORY CONNECTOR

Fig 5-13. REW Mode Control Signal

5-7-8. Reel Servo Circuit

Fig. 5-14 shows the reel servo circuit.

Two identical circuits, each of which consists of Q1, T1, D1, etc. operate as tape tension detector circuits for the left and right reels. Q1 functions as an oscillator and its oscillation voltage passes through T1 and is rectified by D1. Since a metal piece is inserted between the primary and secondary windings of T1, the coupling factor of the transformer will change as the metal piece moves in response to tape tension, thus varying the voltage input to the diode. That is, the output voltage rectified by the diode will change as the tape tension changes. This tape tension voltage is applied to the inverted terminal 9 of comparator U24.

The non-inverted terminal 10 of the comparator is connected to an external variable resistor. This functions to adjust the reference voltage at pin 10 of the comparator and to set tape tension threshold (voltage) for the left reel. The output of pin 8 of U24 is further applied to the inverted terminal of U24 (12, 13, 14). Another reference voltage which varies according to a mode (FF, REW, etc) is applied to the noninverted terminal in this stage. For example, in the FF mode, the "H" level voltage from the control PCB is applied to the FF terminal of P10, and this closes analog switch U16 (8-9).

In this condition, as the REW terminal of P-10 is at L, U16 (10-11) is open and this allows the output from D21 to enter the non-inverted terminal of comparator U24. As can be seen from the schematic diagram, the input voltage depends upon the conditions of the following three inputs:

- a. Whether the FAST signal from the control circuit is H or L.
- b. Whether the SPOOL signal from the control circuit is H or L.
- c. Status of PG pulse.

and controls the tension to the optimum condition matching to each mode.

For example, when the FF or REW mode is selected, the FAST signal becomes H, and this makes the analog switch U6 (1-2) close, connecting R146 and R149 in series to R145.

When the SPOOL mode is selected, U6 (4-3)

closes and R147 and R150 are connected in series to R145.

At the same time, the PG pulse entering pin 1 of P-10 is wave-shaped and inverted by U17 (7-6), and the resultant output is split into two, each of which is rectified by D23 and D24. Since the rectified output is inversely proportional to the tape speed, the output from pin 12 of buffer U18 decreases as the tape speed increases. At the same time, the output D24 goes H and L alternately and opens or closes the sampling switch U6 (8-9). The voltage output determined in this way by the tape speed and operation mode changes the sampling and hold capacitor C55, the voltage across C55 enters pin 5 of operational amplifier U5, and the pin 7 output is applied to the inverted terminal 2 of operational amplifier U5.

That is, the output of pin 1 of U5 increases as the tape speed increases, and the voltage is applied to pin 12 of U24 through D21. Since the tape tension is arranged to increase as the voltage at pin 12 of U24 increases, the back tension of the supply reel motor is increased in this case (FF mode), thus reducing the rotational speed of the take-up reel.

* In the REW mode, analog switch U16 (8-9) is opened and U16 (11-10) is closed, so the output of D21 enters pin 3 of U24 and controls the back tension of the take-up reel motor in a similar way.

U23 (5, 6, 7), Q11 and the external transistor connected to the Q11 form the drive circuit for the left reel motor, and the tension control voltage described just above is applied to pin 5 of U23. Feedback is applied from the emitter of the external transistor to the inverted terminal 6 of U23 to drive the motor in the constant current mode. The same drive circuit is also used to drive the right reel motor.

 The flashing voltage which allows starting of the take-up motor in the playback mode is created as follows:

The H pulse supplied to the PLAY terminal of P-10 is fed to U18 through C60 and its output is applied through U28 to pin 3 of comparator U24 which controls the take-up reel

motor. When power is initially turned on, the H signal applied to STBY input terminal of P-10 keeps its H level for three seconds. The H level signal passes through D29 and D32 and enters pins 3 and 4 of U18 respectively and makes each output low (L), thus disabling the reel motor drive circuits. That is, both the left and right reel motor cannot rotate for the first 3 seconds.

When the STBY input becomes L after the three seconds have elapsed and the BRAKE signal which releases the brakes becomes H, the circuit operates logically as illustrated, and both pins 14 and 13 of U18 become H. Then the motor drive circuits start to function and motors rotate.

In the DUMP mode, as the DUMP terminal of P-10 goes H, pin 1 of U18 (1, 16) goes H, then pin 13 of U18 (4, 13) goes L and makes the take-up side motor stop.

At the same time, pin 1 of U18 goes H and pin 16 goes L, but as pin 2 of U18 is being set to H by the BRAKE signal, pin 14 or U18 is kept at H, thus turning the supply reel motor.



5.23.

5-7-9. Capstan Motor Servo Circuit

The capstan motor servo circuit consists of a crystal oscillator which functions as the reference for control, gate processing circuits which determine whether the control is carried out by means of a) the reference frequency, b) pitch control, or c) synchronization with an external frequency, F-V converter (I) which converts the fluctuations of the capstan motor (or variations of the FG frequency) into a voltage, a phase detector circuit which detects phase differences between the FG frequency of the capstan motor and the control frequency (either the reference frequency, variable frequency for pitch control, or external synchronization frequency), a ϕ -V converter which converts the phase difference into a control voltage, F-V converter (11) which conterts the control frequency into the control reference voltage, an adder which mixes the above three control voltages, and the drive circuit which receives the adder output and drives the capstan motor.

Fig. 5-15 shows the block diagram of the capstan servo circuit.

- When the speed mode switch on the pitch control display PC board is set to the VARI, FIX or EXT positions, the selected circuit becomes L (Refer to Fig. 5-16).
- 2. Since capstan motor speed control is carried out by varying the control frequency, a variable oscillator is needed to control the pitch continuously. U2 (1, 2, 3), U2 (5, 6, 7) and U1 (5, 12) constitute the variable frequency oscillator, and R33 functions as a coarse frequency control and R32 as a fine frequency control. The frequency output adjusted by these controls is applied to the gate processing circuit (pin 6 of U9) on the motor drive PC board as the control frequency (VARI-F) for the pitch control, and then the output of U9 (4, 5, 6) is fed to pin 1 of U10 (1, 2, 8, 9).
- On the other hand, the external frequency for the external pitch control enters pin 2 of U10 (1, 2, 8, 9) through terminal 4 of connector P3.
- Pitch control reference frequency of 9.6 kHz is applied to pin 8 of U10 through gate circuit



U9 (1, 2, 3).

- 5. One of above three control frequencies is selected by the signal (FIX, VAR1, EXT) from the speed mode switch, and the selected output is obtained at pin 9 of U10. Since the output frequency is around 9.6 kHz (depending upon the selected mode) and is much higher than the FG frequency (approx. 600 Hz in 38 cm speed mode), it cannot be compared with the FG frequency directly. That is, the control frequency at pin 9 of U10 must be counted down to the level of the FG frequency. This counted-down control frequency enters pins 1 and 9 of U12 and is output from pin 4 of U12. The signal developed at pin 4 of U12 has the frequency to be compared with the PG frequency in their phases, and is 600 Hz.
- 6. The control reference frequency obtained in this way is applied to pin 9 of U14 through U11 (9, 10) and U11 (5, 4), and to pin 3 of U15. At the same time, the FG pulse enters pin 5 of U14 and pin 13 of U15. The phases of both signals entering pins 3 and 13 of U15 are compared and the phase difference is detected in U3 and U14.

U3 pin 1 develops an error voltage proportional to the phase difference. The error voltage passes U13 (7, 6), U13 (9, 10), and Q3 and is sampled by the analog switch U1 (9, 8) which is actuated to be synchronized with the PG pulse. The sampled or charged voltage across C11 is fed to pin 3 of adder U2 through buffer Q6.

 In a similar way, the FG signal applied to the other analog switch U1 (10, 11) passing through U13 (14, 15) and Q2 is also sampled by the switch and charges capacitor C8.

The charged voltage is also applied to pin 3 of U2 (adder) through buffer Q5.

Since the FG frequency increases as the capstan motor speed increases, the output of Q5 will be reduced as the speed increases.

 At the same time, the control reference frequency developed at pin 4 of U12 passes U11 (9, 10), U11 (5, 4) and Q4, enters the sampling switch U1 (3, 4), and is sampled. The sampled voltage charges C19 and the

charged voltage is also applied to pin 2 of adder U2 through buffer Q7 and operational amplifier U2 (8, 9, 10) as the reference voltage of the speed.

As a result, pin 1 of adder U2 develops a capstan motor control voltage depending upon the three input signals described above.

9. Since the output signal developed at pin 1 of U2 will reduce as the speed increases, the output at pin 7 of U2 also reduces. Consequently, Q8 collector current will increase, and Q9 emitter current or Q10 emitter current decreases, thus lowering the speed of the motor. In this way, the capstan motor is controlled to rotate at the specified speed.



Fig. 5-16 Capstan Motor Servo

5 27

5-8. AMPLIFIER CONTROL CIRCUIT

The description will be made on the REC/PLAY AMPL, FUNCTION A and FUNCTION B PCB ASSY circuits shown in Fig. 5-19 on page 5-35, so fold out this page and refer to it while following this description.

5-8-1. Input Mode

As for channels 1-15, when the OUTPUT SELECT switch on the FUNCTION A PCB is placed in the INPUT position, input terminal 7 of the inverter U6 (6, 7) becomes L to cause pin 7 of the connector P-2 to output INPUT sig. Thus produced the L level output is then fed to terminal 16 of the REC/PLAY AMPL PCB ASSY.

The L level signal sent to the INPUT terminal is fed through U6 (11, 12) to D13, and then sent back to the inverter U6 (14, 15) for voltage shifting to approx. -5 V via a resistor network consisting of R60, R61 and R62. The negative voltage is applied to the FET switch Q12 through D2, making it turn off.

On the other hand, the output voltage from pin 15 of U6 (14, 15) inverter is also fed to pin 3 of another U6 (2, 3) inverter, and its output voltage is fed to Q13 gate after the voltage is shifted to approx. +5 V via a resistor network consisting of R64, R65 and R66, thus making Q13 conductive. The INPUT signals are accordingly output to the OUTPUT terminals after passing through C19, U3 (1, 2, 3) - an input buffer amplifier, R206, Q13, U2 (1, 2, 3) an output amplifier, and C17 and R37. In other words, input signals are output via an OUTPUT terminal regardless of operations such as REC, PLAY, etc.

On channel 16, while the channel's SYNC/ INPUT switch is in the "off" position (INPUT), input pin 2 of U5 (1, 2, 3) remains L to allow terminal 6 of the connector P-2 (on the FUNC-TION A PCB ASSY) to output INPUT Sig for accomplishing the same signal operations as on channels 1-15.

5-8-2. Reproduce Mode

When the OUTPUT SELECT switch is placed in the REPRO position with the reproduce mode selected, output pin 4 of U3 (4, 5, 6) on the FUNCTION A PCB ASSY goes L. Consequently terminals 2 and 3 of the connector P-2 to which U7 (2, 15) and U7 (3, 14) are connected, respectively, become H. The H level output is connected to terminal 19 of the REC/PLAY AMPL PCB ASSY to turn Q15 on. This is turn, turns on PLAY MUTE transistor Q9 to release the muting circuit. With the reproduce mode selected, U6 (11, 12) input is supplied from the +15 V line, causing it to go H as terminal 16 is opened. Therefore, U6 (11, 12), U6 (14, 15) and U6 (2, 3) are inverted from as originally described under the INPUT mode of operation which causes Q13 to turn off and Q12 to turn on. In other words, reproduce signals are now obtainable from the OUTPUT terminals.

Furthermore, because the SYNC signal is in a non-SYNC state (H), Q17 is turned off and relay K1 is switched to the REPRO side, causing Q10 to turn on. This means that the reproduce circuit is able to function normally.

5-8-3. SYNC Mode

Output mute when switching the OUTPUT SELECT SYNC switch on and off:

a) When the SYNC switch is operated, levels at each input pin of the EX-OR gate U3 (1, 2, 3) become as shown in Fig. 5-17. Pulse
(a) appears at output pin 3 of U3 (1, 2, 3) for a period equal to the time constant of C3-R14. This pulse causes C4 installed ahead of pin 5 of U3 (4, 5, 6) to store and release the charge through R48 as the SYNC switches on and off.

Output from pin 4 of U3 (4, 5, 6) goes H while its input pin 5 is L (during the C4 discharging time or time period determined by C4·R48 time constant; i.e. 450 msec.), which allows output pin 14 of U7 (3, 14) to generate PLAY MUTE sig., and outputs of channels 1-15 are muted.

Output pin 15 of U7 (2, 15) (assigned to control the muting circuit of channel 16) does not generate PLAY MUTE sig. during Sync Lock Mode.

b) When the OUTPUT SELECT SYNC switch is turned on, the REC/SYNC head is switched to the reproduce function, and when the SYNC switch is turned off, the REPRO head is switched to the reproduce function.

This head selection is accomplished by the SYNC sig. With SYNC engaged, the SYNC sig. is generated after being delayed for 60 msec [time determined by time constant of C5-R51 (ch. 1-15) or C6-R54 (ch. 16)] and the reproduce amplifier is connected to the REC/ SYNC head. With SYNC disengaged, the SYNC sig. is interrupted with the same delay of 60 msec. and the reproduce amplifier is



Fig.	5-17.	Play	Mute

OUTPUT SELECT Switch	INPUT ENABLE Switch	REC Function Switch	INSERT (INPUT/SYNC) Switch	RECORD Button	Operation Mode	OUTPUT Source
INPUT	-	-	Ch. 1 - 15: - Ch. 16: INPUT	-	-	INPUT
REPRO	-	-	Ch. 1 - 15: - Ch. 16: INPUT	-	PLAY, EDIT CUE A LIF/DEF A STOP •	REPRO
	ON*	_			FAST	Muted
	UN		INPUT •	-	STOP, FAST	INPUT
		OFF OFF	INPOT	OFF	DI AV EDIT	INPUT
			SYNC		PLAY, EDIT	-
					LIF/DEF A	SYNC REPRO
					STOP .	nerno
SYNC					FAST	Muted
	OFF			ON	RECORD	INPUT
			Ch. 1 - 15: - Ch. 16: INPUT	014	PLAY, EDIT	INFO I
					CUE A	
					LIF/DEF 4	SYNC
					STOP •	REPRO
					FAST	Muted
LED beneath the switch pressed lights.	LED above the switch pressed lights.	LED flashes with REC- ORD switch off, and stays on with REC- ORD switch on.	LED is on with RECORD switch off, and is off with RECORD switch on.	LED flashes with RED function switch off, and is on with REC function on.	LIF/DEF MUTE and STOP MUTE LEDs are on with respective switches pressed, regardless of whether muting is actually in func- tion or not.	

Channel 16 SYNCLOCK Mode

OUTPUT SELECT Switch	INPUT ENABLE Switch	REC Function Switch	INSERT (INPUT/SYNC) Switch	RECORD Button	Operation Mode	OUTPUT Source
*		-* OFF	SYNC	-	PLAY, EDIT, CUE, LIF/DEF	SYNC REPRO
					STOP .	SYNC REPRO
					FAST	Muted
LED beneath the switch pressed lights.	LED above the switch pressed lights.	LED flashes with REC- ORD switch off, and stays on with REC- ORD switch on,	LED of the ch. lights red when SYNCLOCKed (yellow when not locked).	LED flashes with RED function switch off, and is on with REC function on.	LEF/DEF MUTE and STOP MUTE LEDs are on with respective switches pressed, regardless of whether muting is actually in func- tion or not.	/ .

NOTES:

"-" ----- setting of this switch or the operating mode has no effect on the line output source.

CUE —— fast-winding modes (STC, RT2 included) in which tape lifters are retracted using the TAPE LIFTER lever and the tape contacts the heads.

LIF/DEF — mode in which tape lifters are retracted by the time code controller during fast-winding.

FAST ------ fast-winding modes with tape lifters engaged and the tape pulled away from the heads.

- LIF/DEF MUTE possible during SYNCLOCKed fast-winding (ch. 1 15).
- STOP MUTE possible (all channels).
- INPUT ENABLE functions while in STOP or FAST with OUTPUT SELECT set to SYNC.

Table 5-2 Determining the Signal Source for MS-16's Output

disconnected from the REC/SYNC head and connected to the REPRO head.

Monitor signal switching operations are made as shown in Table 5-2 (A) when REC ON-OFF (punch-in and punch-out) operations are conducted.

When the OUTPUT SELECT switch is placed in the SYNC position during the record mode, output pin 4 goes H because input pins 5 and 6 of U5 (4, 5, 6) are being set to L, and an H level signal is applied to input pin 14 of U6 (14, 15) through D12. Since the above condition is the same as that of the previously described INPUT mode, the INPUT signals are output and monitored. When the REC function switch is placed in the OFF position, input pin 5 of U5 (4, 5, 6) goes H and this makes output pin 4 L. Consequently, the amplifier circuit is switched to the SYNC reproduction mode and the SYNC signals are monitored. Table 5-2 (B) also denotes the monitor signal switching operations as functions of the SYNC/ INPUT switch.

When the SYNC/INPUT switch is set to "off" (INPUT) during the reproduce mode with the OUTPUT SELECT switch set to SYNC and the REC function switch ON, output pin 10 of U5 (8, 9, 10) goes H, because input pins 8 and 9 are both in L. Namely, the same condition as that of the INPUT mode is established, and the INPUT signals are monitored.

On the other hand, when the SYNC/INPUT switch is placed in "on" (SYNC) position, input pin 8 of U5 (8, 9, 10) in the Record/Playback Amp. PCB are changed to H. Then, output pin 10 is changed from H to L which in turn, makes the operating mode of the amplifier change from INPUT to SYNC, and thus the SYNC signals are monitored.

5-8-4. Record Mode

When the RECORD button is pressed, the REC MODE Sig. terminal goes L, and if a recording channel is designated by the selection of the REC function (ON-OFF) switch, the REC READY Sig. corresponding to the channel selected also goes L. Then, input pins 12 and 13 of U5 (11, 12, 13) on the Record/Playback Amp. PCB go L and output pin 11 goes H, and transistors Q18 and Q22 on the Record/Playback Amp. PCB turn off because their bases are lowered to L. When Q22 turns off, Q24 goes on and the record relay K2 actuates to switch on the record circuit.

When Q24 turns on, Q25 goes off and input pin 5 of U6 (4, 5) on the Record/Playback Amp. PCB goes H, and this causes input pin 5 of U5 (4, 5, 6) on the Record/Playback Amp. PCB to decrease to an L level. If the OUTPUT SELECT switch set to SYNC, input pin 6 of U5 (4, 5, 6) also goes L, so output pin 4 goes H and Q12 goes off, causing Q13 to go on as described in the input mode of operation to enable monitoring of the input signals via the OUTPUT terminals.

When Q18 on the Record/Playback Amp. PCB is turned off, Q18 collector voltage is applied to the base of Q20, causing it to turn on, followed by Q21 also turning on. Then, the Bias Amplifier module U7 on the Record/Playback Amp. PCB starts to function and supplies bias voltage to the recording and erase heads.

Transistors Q19 and Q23 are turned on by the charging currents being respectively applied through C35 and C36 on the Record/Playback Amp. PCB. Immediately after this, Q19 and Q23 are turned off, causing rapid discharge of the charges stored in C37 and C38 through C37 – R96 and C38 – R108.

That is, without Q19 and Q23, the charges that were stored in C37 and C38 could not be discharged so rapidly, and possibly resulting in Q21 staying on when REC ON-OFF (punch-in and -out) operations are repeated quickly. Transistors Q19 and Q23 function to prevent this erroneous operation.

During recording, an H level signal is applied to input pin 8 of U4 (8, 9, 10) on the Function A PCB and Q3 and Q4 on the same PCB, is turned on. However, during punch-out operation, a 1 Hz pulse signal is applied to input pin 9 of U4 (8, 9, 10) and the REC function LED(s) designated by the REC (ON-OFF) switch begins blinking. During the REC mode of operation, an L level signal is being applied to input pin 14 of U6 (14, 15) on the Function A PCB, and Q1 and Q2 on the same is turned off. In addition, as output pin of the digital transistor U8 on the Function A PCB is at L level, thus switching operations as shown in Table 5-2 can be performed with switching combinations of REC (ON-OFF) and SYNC/INPUT switches.

5-8-5. Record/Reproduction Switching Noise Protection Circuit

Eliminating switching noises caused during record and reproduction switching is very important to enhance operationability of the unit. This section describes how the switching noises are eliminated in this unit. To simplify the description, first suppose that the SYNC and REC function switches are set to ON and the unit is being operated in the sync reproduction mode. For SYNC switch noise protection (generation of muting signals) refer to 5-8-3 "SYNC Mode".

- When a record-in operation is conducted (or RECORD and PLAY buttons are pressed at the same time), REC terminal 17 on Record/ Reproduce Circuit goes L: then output pin 11 of U5 (11, 12, 13) goes H and output pin 6 of U6 (6, 7) goes L, and the MUTE terminal 19 on the same circuit schematic also changes from H to L.
- 2. Since Q15 base bias falls as the MUTE terminal goes L, Q15 is cut off and the voltage at junction R68 and C31 rises for the time period determined by R70/R68 and C31 time constant. Since voltage is applied to the base of Q9, Q9 is turned on after the time constant time (approx. 25 msec), and the sync reproduction signal is shorted at ground through the emitter-collector path of Q9, thus disconnecting sync output from the OUTPUT terminals. Refer to Fig. 5-18 (a).
- 3. Q22 is cut off as output pin 6 of U6 goes L. Then, +15 V voltage is applied to Q23 base for a brief period of time through C36 to make Q23 turn on to discharge the residual electric charges stored in capacitor C38. When the charging to C36 is completed, Q23 is again cut off, and C38 charging starts. When this charging to C38 is completed, Q24 is turned on and the REC relay K2 is actuated and the record/sync head is switched in the record circuit.

The time required for this switching has been adjusted to approx. 50 msec through the time constant circuits including C38, R112. C36, R110, etc. Refer to Fig. 5-18(b).

- 4. Since Q25 base bias decreases as Q24 is turned on, Q25 is cut off, and this turns input pin 5 of U6 to H and output pin 4 to L. Then input pin 5 of U5 (4, 5, 6) goes L. Pin 6 of U5 (4, 5, 6) is in L because SYNC terminal 20 is L (as the SYNC switch has been set to ON). Thus output pin 4 of U5 (4, 5, 6) becomes H.
- 5. Then output pin 15 of U6 (14, 15) goes L and output pin 2 of U6 (2, 3) goes H. Consequently; the 5 V positive voltage developed by the dividing network, which consists of R64 and R65, is applied to the cathode side of diode D3 through R66, and transistor Q13 is turned on. In this operation Q13 is gradually turned on because of a large time constant provided by R66 and C32. Therefore, the INPUT signal being applied to the drain side of Q13 is transferred to the output side gradually, thus suppressing switching noises in the monitor signals.
- 6. On the other hand, another voltage dividing network R60 and R61 develops -5 V, as input pin 3 of U6 (2, 3) is in L, and the negative voltage is applied to D2 cathode via R61, cutting Q12 off. In this case also, the cut off operation is accomplished gradually because of a large time constant provided by R61 and C30.
- In this way, switching operations for both Q12 and Q13 are made under influence of four time constants, each relating to capacitors C36, C38, C39 & C30, and C36, C38, C39 & C32 (as stated in 4, 5 and 6 above). Accordingly, their total time required for switching operation becomes considerably long as shown in Fig. 5-18 (A).
- 8. When Q18 is cut off, Q19 is turned on until C35 is charged; thereby, discharging the residual charges stored in C37. Then C37 is recharged through R93, R94, R95 and, when recharging is completed, Q20 is turned on. After this, charging to C45 begins through R101, R102 and the charged voltage reaches approx. 0.6 V, which causes Q21 to turn on to actuate the bias oscillator amp. In this way, the operation of bias amp is influenced by the corresponding C35, C37, and C45 time constants, causing the bias oscillator to

start functioning at approx. 75 msec, after the punch-in operation has been set, to gradually increase the bias amplitude as shown in Fig. 5-18 (c). Accordingly, the amplitude of the signal being recorded on the tape is also gradually changed to the steady state, thus eliminating switching noises.

- 9. Next, when punch-out operation is made, the microcomputer outputs Play instructions to make the MUTE terminal 19 and also the REC terminal change to H. Accordingly, output pin 11 of U5 (11, 12, 13) goes L, output pin 6 of U6 (6, 7) goes H, and both Q18 and Q22 are turned on.
- 10. The charges stored in C37 is discharged through D16, R94, Q18 (emitter-collector path) as Q18 is turned on. Then Q20 is cut off, followed by Q21 cutting off. The time required to cut Q21 off depends upon the sum of the discharging time constants of C37 and C45, and is set to approx. 205 msec, as shown in Fig. 5-18(d). As the result, the bias oscillator voltage amplitude of the bias amplifier is gradually attenuated as illustrated, and the amplitude of signals being recorded is also attenuated gradually.
- 11. When Q22 is turned on, the charges stored in C38 is discharged through R107 and Q22 (emitter-collector path), cutting off Q24 as the discharging potential is decreased. Then the REC relay is switched in to the SYNC side. The time required to actuate the REC relay is set to approx. 270 msec, completely after the bias oscillator voltage amplitude has been attenuated to zero. Refer to Fig. 5-18 (e).
- 12. When Q24 is cut off, Q25 is turned on after the time period, determined by the charging time constant of R113, R114, C39 and this makes input pin 5 of U6 (4, 5) change to L. Then, output pin 4 of U6 or input pin 5 of U5 (4, 5, 6) changes to H. (These pins 4 and 5 are in L until C39 is charged.)
- 13. Accordingly, output pin 4 of U5 (4, 5, 6) goes L, and output pin 15 of U6 (14, 15) goes H. As a result, +5 V developed by the dividing network, consisting of R60 and R62, is applied to D2 cathode through R61 and this makes Q12 turn on. Because of the large charging time value constant of C30, Q12 is gradually turned on.

- 14. On the other hand, as output pin 2 of U6 (2, 3) goes L, -15 V voltage is applied across R64 and R65, and the resultant divided voltage (-5 V) is applied to D3 cathode through R66, making Q13 cut off. Since the charging time constant of C32 is also of a considerably large value, the gradual cut off operation is made similarly as that of Q12.
- 15. When punch-out operation is made, when the insert switch (SYNC/INPUT) is set to SYNC, SAFE/RDY terminal 18 on Record/ Playback Amp. PCB goes H, and this makes output pin 10 of U5 (8, 9, 10) and input pin 2 of U5 (1, 2, 3) change to L.

As previously stated, input pin 5 of U5 (4, 5, 6) is not changed to H immediately after the punch-out operation has been made, but goes to H after Q25 is turned on for a brief time period that is determined by C38, C39, etc. charging time constants. Namely, input pin 5 of U5 (4, 5, 6) is L until Q25 is turned on. Accordingly, output pin 4 of U5 (4, 5, 6) is H, and output pin 3 is L because of input pin 2 of U5 (1, 2, 3) being L.

On the other hand, MUTE terminal 19 goes H immediately after the punch-out operation, but Q15 base bias voltage is unable to rise because, at this time, output pin 3 of U5 (1, 2, 3) is being set to L. Therefore, Q15 is maintained cut off and Q9 is also held in its conductive state. Next, when Q25 is turned on, input pin 5 of U5 (4, 5, 6) goes H and output pin 4 and input pin 1 of U5 (1, 2, 3) go L, causing output pin 3 to go H. Accordingly, Q15 is turned on, and this makes Q9 cut off, thus releasing the shortout circuit for SYNC reproduction signals. In other words, Q9 can not be turned off until the REC relay completes switching in to the SYNC position. Thus no switching noise is developed in the monitor output circuit. Refer to Fig. 5-18 (f).





5 - 34




5-8-6. Input and Output Levels

A 9 dB strenuating operation amplifier and a +12 dB complimentary amplifier are inserted on the input and output sides so that an input/ output level of +4 dBm (1,23 V) can be obtained when the XLR type connectors are used. In addition, the output level can be switched to +8 dBm (1,95 V) by resetting switches S1 – S16 (CH 1 – CH-16) on the Input/Output Amplifier PCB Asily.

5-8-7. Block and Amplifier Level Diagram



5-8-8. Meter Connector and Signals

HIROSE P-1660 BA-CA Multi-pin Connector



Pin #	Function	
1	Meter Drive Output	CH1
2	Peak LED Activating Output	CH1
3	Meter Drive Output	CH2
4	Peak LED Activating Output	CH2
5	Meter Drive Output	CH3
6	Peak LED Activating Output	CH3
7	Meter Drive Output	CH4
. 8	Peak LED Activating Output	CH4
9	Meter Drive Output	CH5
10	Peak LED Activating Output	CH5
11	Meter Drive Output	CH6
12	Peak LED Activating Output	CHG
13	Meter Drive Output	CH7
14	Peak LED Activating Output	CH7
15	Meter Drive Output	CH8
16	Peak LED Activating Output	CH8
17	Meter Drive Output	CH9
18	Peak LED Activating Output	снэ
19	Meter Drive Output	CH10
20	Peak LED Activating Output	CH10
21	Open terminal	
22	Meter Drive Output	CH11
23	Peak LED Activating Output	CH11
24	Meter Drive Output	CH12
25	Peak LED Activating Output	CH12
26	Meter Drive Output	CH13
27	Peak LED Activating Output	CH13
28	Meter Drive Dutput	CH14
29	Peak LED Activating Output	CH14
30	Meter Drive Output	CH15
31	Peak LED Activating Output	CH15

Pin #	Function	
32	Meter Drive Output	CH16
33	Peak LED Activating Output	CH16
34	REC/READY Signal Output	CH1
35	REC/READY Signal Output	CH2
36	REC/READY Signal Output	CH3
37	REC/READY Signal Output	CH4
38	REC/READY Signal Output	CHS
39	REC/READY Signal Output	CHG
40	REC/READY Signal Output	CH7
41	REC/READY Signal Output	CH8
42	REC/READY Signal Output	CH9
43	REC/READY Signal Output	CH10
44	REC/READY Signal Output	CH11
45	REC/READY Signal Output	CH12
46	REC/READY Signal Output	CH13
47	REC/READY Signal Output	CH14
48	REC/READY Signal Output	CH15
49	REC/READY Signal Output	CH16
50	REC Signal	
51	+15 V supply	
52	GND	
53	AC 6 V supply	
54	5	
55	¥	
56		
57	Open terminal	
58		
59		
60	1	

5-8-9. "ACCESSORY" Connector and Signals

Malco 354-38 pin plug (or ELCO 8016 Series))



Pin =	IN(put)-OUT signals	(put)	Function
A	PLAY	IN	Inputs PLAY signal at L level.
в	FF	IN	Inputs FF signal at L level,
C	REW	1N	Inputs REW signal at L level.
D	open terminal		
E	STOP	IN	Inputs STOP signal at L level.
F	REC	IN	Inputs REC signal at L level.
н	LIFTER CONT	IN	Inputs LIFTER shift cancellation signal at L level.
3	open terminal		
ĸ	UP/DOWN	OUT	Outputs tape running control signal at H or L level.
L	CP	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (12 Hz pulse at 15 ips.)
м	PLAY TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (Low level during PLAY mode.)
N	FF TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (Low level during FF mode.)
Р	REW TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-collac- tor signal (Low level during REW mode.)
R	STOP TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-collec- tor signal (Low level during STOP mode.)

Pin ≠	(N(put)OU) signals		Function
S	REC TALLY	OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level during record mode)
т	SHUT-OFF TA	LLY OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level during tape stop)
U	RESET	SW IN	Inputs electronic counter reset signal low level.
V	LOW	IN	Reduces tape speed to "Low" during fast winding.
W	REW COMMA	ND OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when REW is pressed)
x	FF COMMA	ND OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when F, FWD is pressed)
Y	PLAY COMMA	ND OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when PLAY is pressed
Z	STOP COMMA	NO OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when STOP is pressed)
AA	REC COMMA	ND OUT	Outputs open-col- lector signal (Low level when REC is pressed)
88	+		
CC	open terminal		
00	+		
EE	MOTOD COTO	OUT	Constant manual E.C.
FF	MOTOR FRED	(HOT)	Capstan motor F.G. out: 600 Hz at 15 ips
нн	MOTOR FRED	(COLD)	Capstan motor F.G. out: 600 Hz at 15 ips
33	open terminal	IN	Inputs speed control
кк	EXT FREQ	(HOT)	signal at input signal of 3.0 V or more and of 4.8 k to 19.2 kHz (HOT side)
LL	EXT FRED	IN (COLO)	Inputs speed control signal (COLD side)
MM	INT/EXT	IN	Inputs internal/ external speed con- trol select signal Internal: LOW level (0 V) External: HIGH level
NN	open terminal		(3.0 V or more)
PP	+15 V supply voltage	OUT	Maximum: 50 mA
RR	0 V terminal		
SS	+5 V supply voltage	OUT	Maximum: 50 mA
TT	Main unit GND		



"ACCESSORY" Connector Pins and External Signal Connections

5-8-10. Remote Control Connector and Signals

HIROSE P-1660 BA-CA Multi-pin Connector



Pin #	IN (put) - OU	T(put)	Function	Pin #	IN(put)-OU	F(put)	Function
1	PLAY	IN	Inputs PLAY signal at L level.	18	FF	оит	High level when F. FWD is pressed
2	REW	IN	Inputs REW signal at L level.				(+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of load)
3	STOP	IN	Input STOP sig- nal at L level.	19	REC	OUT	High level when REC is pressed
4	Open Terminal						(+5 V, 10 kΩ or
5	RTZ	IN	Inputs RTZ sig- nal at L level.	20	LOW	IN	more of load) Reduces tape
6	STC	IN	Inputs STC sig- nal at L level.				speed to "Low" during fast-
7	D4	OUT	1	21	GND		winding.
8	D2	OUT		21	REC		
9	a	OUT	Counter display	22	HEU	IN	Inputs REC signal at L
10	c	OUT	a counter anymy				level.
11	ē	OUT		23	RESET	IN	Inputs electronic
12	g	OUT	J				counter reset signal low level.
13	UP/DOWN	OUT	Outputs tape running control signal at H or	24	CUE	IN	Inputs CUE signal at L level.
			L level.	25	D5	OUT	1
14	CP	OUT	Outputs open-	26	D3	OUT	
			collector signal (12 Hz pulse	27	D1	OUT	-Counter display
			at 15 ips.)	28	b	OUT	Coounter display
15	STOP	OUT	High level when	29	d	OUT	
	1211.0		STOP is pressed	30	Ŧ	OUT	
			(+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of load)	31	a	OUT	1
16	PLAY	OUT	High level when	32	ī	OUT	> Speed display
1.0	1 6731		PLAY is pressed	33	Ŧ	OUT	Sheen nishiay
			(+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of load)	34	g	OUT	J
17	REW	OUT	High level when	35	1		
			REW is pressed	36	Open Termianl		
			(+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of load)	37	+		

Pin #	IN (put) - OUT	(put)	Function
38	EDIT	OUT	High level when EDIT is pressed in STOP mode. (+5 V, 10 kΩ or more of load)
39	Open Termianl		
40	+5 V Supply		Counter display
41	FF	IN	Inputs FF signal at L level.
42	+		
43	Open Terminal		
44	4		
45	+5 V Supply		1
46	D4	OUT	
47	D3	OUT	1
48	D2	OUT	
49	D1	OUT	> Speed display
50	b	OUT	
51	d	OUT	
52	Ť	OUT	
53	d-p	OUT	U.
54	Open Termianl		
55	GND		
56	Open Terminal		
57	EXT VARI	IN	Inputs speed control signal at input signal of 3.0 V or more and of 9.6 kHz ±15 %.
58	+15 V Supply		
59	+15 V Supply		
60	GND		

For REMOTE connector's signal connections, refer to page 9-16.

6.

7. CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

7-1. PARTS LOCATION DIAGRAMS



Fig. 7-1. Front Parts Location



Fig. 7-2. Rear Parts Location

7-2. ESSENTIAL TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Wow & Flutter Meter

Audio Oscillator Digital Frequency Counter

Band-Pass-Filter AF Level Meter

Distortion Meter Oscilloscope Attenuator Tools

Cleaning fluid:

Head Demagnetizer Test Tapes Meguro Denpa Sokki K.K., Model MK-668C (JAPAN), or Mincom Division, 3M Co, Model 8155 (U.S.A.) Hewlett Packard, Model 204C or equivalent Range: 10 Hz ~ 1 MHz; sensitivity; 0.1 Vrms; $imp.: > 1 M\Omega, < 25 pF$ 1 kHz narrow band pass type Range; -80 dB ~ +40 dB; imp.: > 1 MΩ, < 25 pF (example-HP 400GL) General purpose (400 Hz, 1 kHz) General purpose General purpose Spring scale: $0 \sim 8$ lbs $(0 \sim 4 \text{ kg})$ 0~2.2 lbs (0~1 kg) Hex head Allen wrenches, Plastic alignment tool TEAC TZ-261 or equivalent TEAC Spindle Oil TZ-255 or equivalent TEAC E-3 or equivalent Reproduce Alignment Test Tape: TEAC YTT-1244 Equalization Standard: IEC, CCIR Time Constant: 15 ips = $\infty \mu s + 35 \mu s$ Wow and Flutter Test Tape: STL Test Tape #72 Blank Test Tape (Recording): Ampex #456

- Space reserved -



7-4. REMOVAL OF THE MAIN PARTS

7-4-1. Outer Parts

A. Head Housing

The head housing can be removed by simply removing the two screws marked (a) in Fig. 7-3.



Fig. 7-3. Head Housing

- B. Front Panel Ass'y
- Using a 3 mm Allen wrench, remove the four -Allen screws (a) from both the left and right sides of the front panel, the two screws (b) located on the housing base and the four screws (c) on the top of the deck, as shown in Fig. 7-4.

(Allen wrench sizes are identified by crosssectional side-to-side measurement of the end of the wrench)

- The dress panel can now be separated from the unit by lifting upwards on it. It is also advisable to remove the reel clamper at this time.
- C. Housing Base
- To remove this base, the head housing, splicing block and pinch roller are removed first. The pinch roller is removed by loosening the retaining screw from the top of the pinch roller.

- Next, remove the screws (b) (d) located on the housing base.
- D. Operation Panel R & L Assemblies
- Remove the housing base before taking off these assemblies.
- Remove the screws (e) to remove the operation panel R ass'y, or the screws (f) to remove its L ass'y.
- E. Side Panels

As shown in Fig. 7-5, loosen the four retaining screws (a) from the feet of the deck, then remove the two screws (b) and the remaining four screws (c) to enable removal of the side panels.



Fig. 7-4. Front Panels



Fig. 7-5. Side Panels

7-4-2. Head

- First, remove the head housing as described in 7-4-1 (A).
- Using a 3 mm Allen wrench, remove the three Allen screws (a) holding the head as shown in Fig. 7-6.
- 3. The head can be removed by first removing Allen screws (b) located on the rear of the head and then removing the other screws (c) from the rear of the head base. Finally, unplug the connectors (A).





7-4-3, Reel Motor

- After removing the front panel as described in 7-4-1 (B), remove the reel table assembly and as shown in Fig. 7-7, remove the three screws holding the reel motor.
- Finally, undo the wire running to the JOINT PCB with the use of a soldering iron.



7-4-4. Capstan Motor Ass'y

- As described in 7-4-1, remove the head housing, front panel assembly, pinch roller, housing base, operation panel R assembly and rear panel.
- Remove the three screws (a) that are holding the motor section onto the capstan motor assembly as shown in Fig. 7-8. Next, unplug the connector to completely remove the capstan motor assembly.



Fig. 7-8. Capstan Motor Ass'y

7-4-5. Fuses

All together ten fuses will be visibly noticeable when the rear panel is taken off.



- Fig. 7-9. Fuse PCB Ass'y
- F10 (+11 V Reel Motor, Regulated +5 V)
- F9 (+22 V Reel Motor Flash V., Regulated +15 V)
- F8 (+12 V Solenoid)
- F7 (+24 V, Solenoid Flash V.)
- F6 (Regulated +24 V Relay, Capstan Motor)
- F5 (AC 6 V Lamp)
- F3, F4 (Regulated ±15 V Rec/Rep Amp)
- F1, F2 (Regulated ±20 V Balanced Amp)

7-5. TAPE TRANSPORT CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

7-5-1. Brake Mechanism

- Note: Be sure that the power is turned off prior to making any adjustments to the brakes.
- Make sure that the tip (A) of the brake arm assembly does not come into contact with the upper and lower sides of the recessed part of the brake plunger. If contact is noticeable, adjust the screws (a) of the hanger until tip (A) retains a centered position between the recessed part of the brake plunger.
 - Note: Take care that the brake band is not twisted in any way when making this adjustment.
- Manually operate the brake plunger to be sure that the brake band is separated from the brake drum. Then turn the left and right reels motors by hand and check that they move freely.

If the brake band is still making contact with the brake drum at this point, adjust the position of the brake solenoid by loosening the three screws (b).



Fig. 7-10 Brake Mechanism Adjustments

7-5-2. Brake Torque

- Note: Before making any brake adjustments or measurements, make sure the power is off.
- Mount an empty 10-1/2" reel onto either reel table and attach a spring scale to the reel with a string. See Fig. 7-11.
- Smoothly pull the scale away from the reel under test and note the torque value when the reading on the scale is steady. The proper torque values are given in the chart on the next page.
- Follow steps 1 and 2 for each measuring condition; i.e., (D) through (A) in Fig. 7-11.
- If the forward-direction torque is not correct, change the hooking position of the spring

hanger (reference ⓒ in Fig. 7-10) for the corresponding brake requiring adjustment, if, after the forward-direction torque has been properly adjusted, the reverse-direction torque is not correct, or the forward-direction torque is still not correct, replace the brake felt pad with a new one after cleaning the inner-side of the brake belt with an alcohol cleaning solution, and also check that the brake mechanism is properly aligned as explained in Section 7-5-1. "Brake Mechanism". If necessary, replace the entire reel table.



Fig. 7-11. Brake Torque Measurement

Forward direction	6500 - 7000 g-cm
(B) (C)	(90.4 - 97.3 oz-inch)
Left/Right deviation	300 g-cm (4.17 oz-inch)

Table 7-1. Brake Torque Values

Torque calculating formulas:

1. Torque (in g-cm or oz-inch)

- = Force or Weight (in g or oz) x Radius (in cm or inch)
- Conversion of g-cm to oz-inch: g-cm x 0.0139 = oz-inch

- 7-5-3. Pinch Roller Pressure
- Note: Pinch roller pressure is supplied by the pinch roller spring arm, and it is most important that the solenoid plunger be fully bottomed before taking pressure measurements.
- Insert something soft or foldable between the tension arm and the opening on the front panel (A) so that the unit will be operative.
- Replace the screw attached to the top of the pinch roller with a slightly longer one and hook the string from the spring scale onto it.
- Place the deck in the reproduce mode without threading the tape.
- 4. Pull the pinch roller away from the capstan shaft (on a plane intersecting the center of the capstan shaft and the pinch roller) until the capstan shaft and the pinch roller are separated.
- Ease pressure on the scale until the pinch roller just begins to turn. The scale should then read 3.0 kg to 3.5 kg (6-10/16 lbs to 7-11/16 lbs).
- If you don't get this reading on the scale, adjust the position of the capstan solenoid by loosening the three screws.



Fig. 7-12. Right Tension Arm



7-5-4. Tape Tension Servo

Tension Arm Positions and Detection Characteristics

The tape tension servo detects and controls the tape tension through either left or right tension sensor assemblies located under the front transport panel and each function exactly the same.

The assembly includes two coils with an aluminum plate inserted between them. The aluminum plate moves as tape tension varies and, accordingly, mutual inductance between the coils varies. This causes the sensor oscillation frequency and output voltage to vary proportionately. The variation of the output voltage is used to detect the movement of the tension arm. The movement of the tension arm between A - C in Fig. 7-14 causes the voltage at TP-1 (left tension sensor output voltage) and TP-2 (right tension sensor output voltage).

Reference voltages for comparing the tension sensor output voltage are obtainable at TP-3 (left tension) and TP-4 (right tension). Their values are:

STOP, PLAY and EDIT modes	:+3.7 V
F. FWD mode	: +5.2 V
REW mode	: +3.5 V



Fig. 7-14. Moving Position of Tension Arm Ass'y

A - D: Variable range of the arm

A - B: Detection range of END sensor

C : Position of arm setting while in the reproduce mode

- A.Position of the tension arms while in the reproduce mode.
- 1. Remove the front panel assembly as described in 7-4-1 (B).
- Thread a blank tape onto the deck and wind half of the tape onto the take-up reel so that there is an equal amount of tape on both reels. Then set the deck into the edit mode of operation.
- With the deck in the edit mode, confirm that both tension arms are near the C position shown in Fig. 7-14 – about 22.5° from the free position A.
- If adjustment of the angle is necessary, adjust by adjusting the trimmer resistor located on the upper part of the Operation Panel L assembly. Refer to Fig. 7-15.
 - REPRO (T) R38: Right tension arm (Take up reel)

REPRO (B) R39: Left tension arm (Supply reel)

B. Tape tension while in the reproduce mode.

If proper tension arm positions have been obtained as described in A, proceed with the tape tension measurements.

Thread a blank tape onto the deck in the same manner as described in A (2) and set the deck into the reproduce mode. Now, with the tape running, measure the tape tension at both the take-up side and supply reel side with a tension analyzer or a tentelo meter. The measurement should be made at both the supply side



Fig. 7-15. Tape Tension Servo, Tape Speed

and take-up side at points A and B as shown in Fig. 7-16.

The value to be obtained is 210 - 230 g. If you can't get this reading on your analyzer, adjust the tension strength of the spring by changing the position of the spring hook: (A) and (B).

Note: As 10-1/2" reels cover more area than 8" reels, we suggest that you use the smaller 8" reels to ensure sufficient working room to get at the A and B points with the tentelo meter probes.



Fig. 7-16. Tape Tension Measurement and Adjustment Points

- C. Tape tension while in the fast forward and rewind modes.
- Load a tape and run it in fast forward. Check that the tension arm on the take-up side stabilizes at the C position shown in Fig. 7-14. If it does not, correct it by adjusting FF(T), R40 shown in Fig. 7-15. Then, run the tape in rewind and check, as in fast forward, that the tension arm on the take-up side stabilizes at C. If it does not, adjust REW(T), R41.

If a tentelometer is used to measure tape tension, run tape in the Spooling mode, then stop the supply reel by hand and read the meter at A (in forward spooling) and B (in reverse spooling) shown in Fig. 7-16. Reading should be 300 ± 20 g at both the measurement points. Adjustment pots to be used are the same as in the fast forward and rewind modes:

FF (T), R40 (forward)

REW (T), R41 (reverse)

D. Motor Drive Adjustment

This adjustment must be performed when:

- Motor drive PCB assembly has been replaced, or
- Irregular tape speed is observed.
- Fast-winding "low" speed (40 ips, 100 cm/ sec.) – the speed at which the tape runs at

approaching the zero/cue points during the RTZ/STC modes.

- Connect an oscilloscope between TP3 and GND on the Control PCB Ass'y, Fig. 7-17.
- Short-circuit TP1 and GND on the same Control PCB Ass'y. (This allows the tape to run at the "low" speed when F. FWD or REW is engaged.)
- Thread a blank tape on the recorder/reproducer, fast-wind the tape and stop when the middle portion of the tape is reached.
- Engage the F. FWD mode and adjust LOW (R151) on the Motor Drive PCB Ass'y so that the square wave cycle time "T" becomes 8 msec.



- 2) FAST speed adjustment
- Disconnect the shorting wire from TP1 and GND that was connected in step 1) -2.
- 6. Run the tape in the F. FWD mode.
- Adjust FAST (R149) on the Motor Drive PCB Ass'y so that the square wave cycle time "T" becomes 0.9 msec.



Fig. 7-17. Control PCB Ass'y and Motor Drive PCB Ass'y

3) Spooling speed adjustment

- 8. Run the tape in the spooling mode.
- Adjust SPOOL (R150) so that the square wave cycle time "T" becomes 3 msec.

7-5-5. Re-installation of the Arm Stopper

Adjust the mounting position of the arm stopper so that it reaches point (a) in Fig. 7-18 with tape unloaded (no tension applied to the tension arm: i.e., the right tension arm rests at point A in Fig. 7-14.).

7-5-6. Adjustment and Re-installation of the End Sensor Assembly

- First loosen the adjustment screw on the end sensor assembly, lift the assembly upwards and temporarily secure; this will disable the end sensor.
- Set the deck into the edit mode without loading a tape.
- Gradually move the end sensor assembly downwards, and tighten the adjustment screw at the point where the end sensor is activated.



Fig. 7-18. Adjustment Position of the Arm Stopper, the End Sensor Ass'y

7-5-7. Adjustment after Replacement of the Speed Sensor Assembly

After replacement of the speed sensor assembly which requires removal and reinstallation of the footage roller, it is necessary to check if the tape runs at stable speeds. Proceed as follows:

- Connect an oscilloscope (double trace type) to two sets of test points, TP3 and GND, and TP4 and GND, on the Control PCB Ass'y, Fig. 7-17.
- Thread a tape on the recorder/reproducer and run in the Repro mode.
- Adjust the mounting position of the speed sensor assembly by loosening two mounting screws so that phase shift of the two inputs becomes 90°.
- After adjustment, repeat switching between F. FWD and REW to confirm that the oscilloscope display remains stable.



Fig. 7-19. Adjustment of the Speed Sensor Ass'y

7-5-8. Reel Table Height

Run a tape in Play or Spooling mode. If the tape rubs on either flange of the reel, the reel height must be adjusted as follows:

- Remove the reel clamper by removing the center screw.
- Loosen the two screws which fasten the brake drum to the motor shaft.
- 3. With a hex-head wrench inserted into the central access hole, turn the hex. socket setscrew clockwise to move the reel table out, or, while pushing the reel table downward, turn the setscrew counterclockwise to move the reel table in, so that the distance from the transport base surface to the rubber sheet upper surface becomes 40.91 mm.
- When the specified height is obtained, tighten the two screws loosened in step 2.
- Replace the reel clamper using screws removed in step 1 and run the tape to check the adjustment.



Fig. 7-20. Reel Tabel Height

7-5-9. Tape Speed

Tape speed is measured by using Flutter Test Tape which contains a highly accurate, continuous 3 kHz tone.

- A. "FIX" Tape Speed
- Connect a digital frequency counter to any OUTPUT, set the SPEED MODE switch on the deck to FIX.
- 2. Playing the tape at both the beginning and the end, check that the tape speed does not vary any more than the limits prescribed in the specifications. This is to assure that there will not be a total deviation of more than ±0.2 % from the 3000 Hz test tone.
- If tape speed has greatly diverged from specification, check pinch roller pressure and takeup tension for correct values, and check to see that the tape path is clean.
- B. "VARI" Tape Speed
- Connect a digital frequency counter to any OUTPUT jack, and set the SPEED MODE switch to VARI, and the PITCH CONTROL sliders (FINE and COARSE) to the center position.
- Play the middle portion of the test tape. Then, with the PITCH CONTROL sliders set fully left and right, take the necessary measurements. The measured results should be approx. 2,550 Hz or less with the PITCH CONTROL sliders set fully left (minimum speed), and 3,450 Hz or more with the PITCH CONTROL sliders set fully right (maximum speed).
- If the obtained values differ from the above suggested values, adjust as follows:
 - a. Set the SPEED MODE switch to VARI and the PITCH CONTROL sliders to the center position.
 - b. Connect the frequency counter to TP6 and GND on the Control PCB Ass'y, Fig. 7-17. Then, while keeping an eye on the frequency counter, adjust VR33 (COARSE) shown in Fig. 7-15 until a 9,600 Hz ± 15 Hz reading is obtained, and then fine-adjust VR31 (FINE) to 9,600 Hz.

7-5-10. Wow and Flutter (Reproduce Method)

- Connect a wow and flutter meter to any OUTPUT jack on the deck. These meters will measure the DIN/IEC/ANSI peak value or the NAB rms value, depending on the switch selection on the meter.
- Playback the appropriate wow and flutter test tape, at nominal "FIX" speed.
- 3. If the peak or rms weighted value is to be

read, set the wow and flutter meter for "weighted" readings and make sure that it is properly calibrated.

4. As the measured results may vary with respect to the location on the tape at which the measurement is taken, at least two locations – the beginning and end of the tape – should be checked. There may also be a slight difference in measured absolute values, depending on the brand of the meter being used.

3. Next, with the SPEED MODE switch set to VARI, check that the PLL does not become unlocked when tape speed is changed by moving the PITCH CONTROL sliders fully left and right. If an unlock is detected with the PITCH CONTROL sliders set fully right (maximum), rotate R65 clockwise to lock the loop. If the loop becomes unlocked when the PITCH CONTROL sliders is set fully left (minimum), repeat steps 2 and 3.

Values should be as shown:

DIN/IEC/AN	(SI (peak value)	NAB (rms value)		
Weighted	Unweighted	Weighted	Unweighted	
±0.08 %	±0.12 %	0.04 %	0.07 %	



Fig. 7-21. Wow and Flutter Measurement Set-Up

7-5-11. Capstan Servo

The capstan servo will only require adjustment when the motor drive PCB has been replaced, or when the wow and flutter characteristics have greatly degraded because of the capstan servo itself.

- Prior to making any adjustments to the capstan servo, connect an oscilloscope between test point TP7 and GND on the Motor Drive PCB Ass'y, Fig. 7-17; set R65 and R62 to their center positions and place the deck in play mode with a tape loaded.
- While the tape is running at the fixed speed (15 ips, 38 cm/sec), adjust R62 for an output duty factor of approx. 35 % (a/b) at TP7.

7-5-12. Tape Path Fine Adjustment

Proceed to the following adjustments only when the adjustment described in "B. Tape Path", under paragraph "7-6-1. Before Making any " Checks or Adjustments", page 7-21, does not result in correct tape travel.

Through experience in applying the following basic adjustment procedures, you will be able to do it without much difficulty.

As a preliminary step, confirm that the reel tables are at the specified height.



Fig. 1. Reel Table Height

A. Left and Right Tension Rollers

The following tension roller adjustments must be performed when the left and/or right tension roller assemblies have been replaced or when "slack" is observed in either the upper or lower edge of the tape in the path between the left tension roller and the tachometer roller or between the right tension roller and the pinch roller.

Remember that, since the tension roller ass'y is shipped from the factory after being adjusted to a very precise degree, the replacement of the whole ass'y should be the final measure when all else has failed.

Azimuth Adjustment

Tools required: Hex-head wrench (M4) x 3 Adjustment points: Three (3) hex. socket setscrews on the tension roller arm shaft

- 1. Remove the head ass'y.
- Refer to Fig. 2 and locate the three hex. socket setscrews that hold the tension roller arm shaft.
- Tighten the setscrew in the direction of which the tension roller tilts while loosening the remaining two setscrews on the opposite side, as shown in Fig. 2.



Fig. 2. Tension Roller Azimuth

Height Adjustment

Tools required:	Hex-head	wrench	(M3),
	Vernier cal	liper	
Adjustment point:	Tension ro	ller upper	flange

 Loosen the setscrew located in the top center of the tension roller and rotate the whole upper flange part in or out to the specified height. (For detailed procedures, refer to "B. Tape Path", page 7-21.)



Fig. 3. Tension Roller Height

B. Tachometer Roller and Pinch Roller Azimuth and Height

Material required: Shims

- With the head ass'y still removed, run tape in REW mode and if the tape has a tendency to:
 - a. slide upward at the tachometer roller, apply a shim to (A).
 - b. slide downward at the tachometer roller, apply a shim to (B).
 - c. slide upward at the pinch roller, lower the right tension roller as in step 4.
 - d. slide downward at the pinch roller, raise the right tension roller.
- Run tape in F. FWD and if the tape has a tendency to:
 - a. slide upward at the tachometer roller,

lower the left tension roller.

- b. slide downward at the tachometer roller, raise the left tension roller.
- c. slide upward at the pinch roller, apply a shim to (C).
- d. slide downward at the pinch roller, apply a shim to D.
- Check the adjustment by running tape in F. FWD then in REW. If the tape still slides up or down at any specified points, correct it by applying the "knack" you got in steps 5 through 6.



Fig. 4. Tachometer Roller and Pinch Roller Azimuth and Height

C. Tape Lifter Azimuth

Adjustment point: Tape lifter base Purpose of this adjustment: To make sure that the tape has no tendency to slide upward/downward even when the tape lifters are engaged, neither at the tachometer roller in REW nor at the pinch roller in F. FWD.

 Refer to Fig. 5 and thread the tape onto the left lifter and run the tape in REW, then rethread the tape onto the right lifter and again run the tape in REW.
 If the tape has a tendency to:

- b. slide downward at the tachometer roller, apply a shim to front side (B) shown in Fig. 5.
- Run the tape in F. FWD in the two paths as in step 8. If the tape has a tendency to:

 - b. slide downward at the pinch roller, apply a shim to outer side D shown in Fig. 4.



Fig. 5. Tape Lifter Azimuth

D. Pinch Roller Height

Purpose of this adjustment: To make sure that the tape runs in play mode.

- 10. Replace the head ass'y.
- Run tape in play mode and check relative height of the right guide pin and pinch roller.
- If necessary, insert a proper washer into upper or lower part of the pinch roller shaft.

F Capstan Azimuth

i _____, sose of this adjustment: To make sure that, in the play mode, the lower flange of the right guide pin touches the tape's lower edge, pro-



Fig. 6. Capstan Azimuth

viding a positive tape travel guide.

- 13. Run tape in play mode.
- If the tape does not rub properly the lower flange of the right guide pin, loosen the three screws shown in Fig. 6.
- 15. a. If the tape runs off the lower flange of the right guide pin, apply a shim to by inserting it through the service hole that provides access to .
 - b. If the tape adheres too much to the lower flange of the right guide pin, apply a shim to C by inserting it through the service hole that provides access to C.
- 16. Retighten the three screws.
- 17. Run tape in play and confirm that there is no "slack" or "curling" at the upper or lower edge of the tape in the path, neither between the left tension roller and tachometer roller, nor between the right tension roller and pinch roller.

If slack persists, repeat necessary azimuth adjustments. If curling is observed at the left guide pin when tape runs in the play mode, the left tension roller azimuth must be readjusted.

7-6. RECORD/REPRODUCE AMPLIFIER CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS



Record/Reproduce Amplifier Adjustment Positions

TRIM POT NUMBER	REFE	RENCE NUMBER	FUNCTION	
#1	R204	5 k ohms	REPRO LEVEL	
2	R205	5 k ohms	SYNC LEVEL	
3	R209	50 k	METER LEVEL	
4	R202	2 k	REPRO EQ (HIGH-FREQ)	
5	R201	20 k ohms	SYNC EQ (HIGH-FREQ)	
6	R203	50 k ohms	REPRO, SYNC EQ (LOW-FREQ)	
7	R206	2 k ohms	INPUT LEVEL	
8	R211	100 k ohms	BIAS LEVEL	
9	R207	5 k ohms	REC LEVEL	
10	R208	5 k ohms	REC EQ	
11	R210	50 k ohms	PEAK LED	
-	L1		REPRO BIAS TRAP	
	L3		RECORD BIAS TRAP	
-	L4		BIAS TUNING	

Table 7-1. Reference and Function Table

7-6-1. Before Making any Checks or Adjustments

This section contains the general descriptions and cautions required for these kinds of checks and adjustments.

Before going ahead with any of the electrical performance checks or adjustments, make sure the tape transport mechanism has been completely aligned as mentioned in the preceeding section, or at least make sure that the tape path and head contact are aligned correctly as mentioned later.

A. INPUT/OUTPUT connectors

The nominal input/output level at the RCA jacks is -10 dBV (0.3 V), and +4 dBm (1.23 V) at the XLR type connectors.

CAUTION:

* Be sure not to use both the "Hot" pin (3) and the "Cold" pin (2) when making your own balanced-unbalanced conversion cable. Always use pin 1 (GND) and either of the other pins. [Never short circuit pin 1 (GND) to pin 2 or 3]. Also note that in such a case, the unbalanced output signals are about 6 dB lower than the nominal balanced output level.



Input Connector Wiring

Fig. 7-6-1

When performing electrical checks/measurements through the XLR terminals, the use of the LA-40, low impedance adapter, will be a handy aid.

Signals which are input through the XLR type

connectors are fed to the record/reproduce amplifier via the circuit path of the RCA jack. Consequently, if the XLR type connectors are used for measurements, be sure that no load is applied to the RCA input jacks.

B. Tape path

The height of the tape guide (2) and tension rollers should be so adjusted that the tape travels along the center width of the three heads (Erase, Rec/Sync, and Repro).

Check and adjust as follows:

 Load a tape and run it in repro mode. Check that the upper edge of the tape is just touching the upper flange of the tape guide (2), and the lower edge of the tape the lower flange of the tape guides (1) and (3) (see Fig. 7-6-3).



Fig. 7-6-2. Tape Guide Adjustment Point

- If it does not and curling is observed at: a. Tape guide (2)
 - 1. Loosen the screw located in the top center of the tape guide (2).
 - Rotate the upper flange part of the tape guide (2) in or out.
 - b. Tape guide (1)



Fig. 7-6-3. Correct Tape Travel

- Loosen the screw located in the top center of the left tension roller.
- To remove curling of the upper edge of the tape:

Rotate clockwise the upper flange part of the left tension roller.

 To remove curling of the lower edge of the tape:

Rotate counterclockwise the upper flange part of the left tension roller.

- c. Tape guide (3)
 - Loosen the screw located in the top center of the right tension roller.
 - To remove curling of the upper edge of the tape:

Rotate clockwise the upper flange part of the right tension roller.

 To remove curling of the lower edge of the tape:

Rotate counterclockwise the upper flange part of the right tension roller.

 Check the adjustment. If curling persists, repeat necessary adjustments.

If necessary, refer to 7-5-12 "Tape Path Fine Adjustment", page 7-17.

C. Head contact

Contact of the record/sync heads and the repro head is properly aligned by following the below methods.

- Set the OUTPUT SELECT switch to REPRO to place the deck in the repro mode.
- Load a test tape, or a prerecorded tape with a constant level tone and reproduce.
- 3. While observing the VU meters, temporarily increase the back tension to the left reel by lightly applying pressure by hand. If sufficient contact pressure is applied to the head while the tape is running, no change will be noticed on any meters when the back tension is increased. However, if insufficient pressure is applied to the head, the deflection needle will show increased deflection due to contact pressure caused by the back tension. This method will help determine whether head contact is properly adjusted or not. To adjust, loosen the retaining screws (A), that'll be the center screw at the rear of the head as shown in Fig. 7-6-4. Then, change the direction of the head for proper alignment.
 - Note: The amount of pressure to be applied to the reel is very important; too strong of pressure lowers the speed of the tape, while too light of pressure does not

ensure contact. However, by practicing a few times, you will be able to judge approximate pressure to be applied.

- 4. With the test tape signal at 10 kHz and 16 kHz, determine the point where maximum level of each channel is obtained and retighten the retaining screws (A) at that position.
- 5. To adjust the record/sync head height, switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC, and set both the REC function and SYNC/INPUT switches to the "down" position, to place the deck in the sync mode. Then, repeat the same steps as those used for the repro head adjustment.



Fig. 7-6-4. Head Adjustment Screws

- D. Head azimuth adjustment
- Connect the OUTPUT connector for channel
 2 of the deck to the vertical input terminals of an oscilloscope.
- Connect the OUTPUT connector for channel 15 of the deck to the horizontal input terminals of the oscilloscope.
- Connect an AF level meter to the OUTPUT connector(s) as shown in Fig. 7-6-5.
- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to REPRO.
- Load the reproduce alignment test tape to reproduce. Then, a scope display reading showing phase relations between both channels will be obtained as shown in Fig. 7-6-6.
- Adjust the repro head azimuth screw until the scope display shows less than 90° out of phase at 10 kHz with the AF level meter showing approximately maximum value for both channels.

Set the deck to sync mode, reproduce the test tape and adjust the record/sync head azimuth screw the same way.



Fig. 7-6-5. Head Azimuth Test Set-Up



each track alone, it indicates that the 2 tracks are not putting out the same level. Adjust with the scope controls.

If the reproduce head is not straight up and down, you will see this kind of picture:





- E. Others
- To get at the trim pots for record/reproduce amplifier circuit adjustments, open the service door by removing the two set screws, one on each side of the front door. (Refer to Fig. 7-6-7.) With the cover removed, you will see the amplifier boards to which the trim pots are mounted as shown in the photograph. The

boards are identical, and are exclusively used for their respective channels.

 Record/reproduce amplifier checks and adjustments are given for only one of the channels, but they should be applied for all the other channels as well.



Fig. 7-6-7. Opening the Front Panel of the Amplifier Section

- * 0 dBm = 0.775 V (600 ohms) 0 dBV = 1 V
- The power should always be off when inserting or removing the record/reproduce amplifier PCB assembly.
- * To simplify record/reproduce amplifier PCB assembly identification, mark the corresponding channel number on the silk-screen on the foil side of the PCB with a magic marker, or equivalent.



Fig. 7-6-8. Channel Identification

7-6-2. Input Level Calibration

- Connect the test equipment to INPUT 1 and OUTPUT 1, as shown in Fig. 7-6-8.
- Apply a 1 kHz, +4 dBm (1.23 V) test signal to the INPUT 1 connector on the rear panel, and switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to INPUT.
- Make sure the AF level meter reads +4 dBm (1.23 V) output. If it doesn't, adjust the R206, 2 k ohm trim pot on the record/ reproduce amplifier PCB.
- Adjust the remaining channels in the same way.



Fig. 7-6-8 Level of Frequency Response Measurement Set-up

7-6-3. Meter

- Make sure that the meter indicates 0 VU after completion of the above steps 2-3, or after setting the input level to read +4 dBm output. If the meter does not indicate 0 VU, adjust R209, 50 k ohms on the record/reproduce amplifier PCB.
- Check and adjust all channels in the same way.

7-6-4. Peak LED

- With the conditions the same as described in 7-6-2, adjust R210, 50 k ohms so that the peak LED lights when the input level is raised 12 dB (input voltage +16 dBm) and turns off when reduced 0.5 dB (+15.5 dBm).
- Check and adjust all channels in the same way.

7-6-5. Reproduce Level Calibration

- Connect the AF level meter, oscilloscope to the OUTPUT 1 connector on the rear panel.
- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to REPRO.
- Load the reproduce alignment test tape and reproduce. Observe the AF level meter, it

should indicate +4 dBm, if not, adjust trim pot R204, 5 k ohms on the record/reproduce amplifier PCB.

- 4. Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC, set both the REC function and SYNC/ INPUT switches to the "down" position to reproduce the tape in the sync mode and reproduce the same tape. Check the AF level meter, it should read +4 dBm. If not, adjust trim pot R205, 5 k ohms on the record/ reproduce amplifier PCB.
- Check and adjust all channels in the same way.

7-6-6. Reproduce Frequency Response

After the level of all 16 channels have been set, rethread the test tape.

- When making checks and adjustments of the reproduce frequency response, you will find that it's easier to check all 16 channels at the same time by using the VU meters on the front panel, instead of checking them one at a time, and having to use an AC voltmeter and go through the trouble of plugging it into each OUTPUT connector to do the check. To do this though, 7-6-3 must be completed first.
- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to REPRO.
- 3. Reproduce the test tape and take a reading of the output levels at the specified frequencies shown in Fig. 7-6-9. They should be within the specified limits shown below. If they aren't, adjust trim pot R202, 2 k ohms on the record/reproduce amplifier PCB so that the high range 16 kHz signal provides the same level reading as the 1 kHz signal.



Fig. 7-6-9. Reproduce Frequency Response

- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC, set both the REC function and SYNC/ INPUT switches to the "down" position to place the deck in the sync mode.
- Reproduce the same tape and also read the output levels the same way to learn whether

the frequency response is within the specified limit. If the frequency response is not within the specified limit, adjust trim pot R201, 2 k ohms in the same way.

- If the specified frequency response cannot be obtained with the trim pot(s) adjusted;
 - * Check and compare the measurements of the other channels. Adjust so that the level differences between channels is within 3 dB at the frequency range of 40 Hz - 20 kHz.
 - If all channels are off spec, check power line, incorrect head adjustments or whether heads should be cleaned.
 - * Demagnetize the heads.
 - * Finally, if all else fails, replace the heads.

7-6-7. Bias Tuning and Bias Trap Adjustments

These adjustments have been made at the factory and realignment will not be necessary except for the following circumstances:

- * When the sync head, erase head and/or bias amplifier is replaced.
- * When the master BIAS OSC PCB card or master BIAS OSC unit is replaced.

Use the following procedures to adjust.

Note

- Be sure to use a non-conductive screwdriver (i.e. wood, plastic).
- For bias level measurements, use an AC level meter of which input terminal has a floating capacitance of 100 pF or lower.
- A. BIAS TUNING (L4)
- Place all channel REC function switches to ON and set the tape deck into the recordreproduce mode.
- 2. Connect a DC voltmeter between TP-3 (Hot) and TP-4 (Cold). By using an insulated screwdriver, adjust L4 so that a minimum reading is obtained on the DC meter. The minimum reading should be approximately 0.35 V if the bias level trim pot R211 is correctly set to the 3 o'clock position. The voltage at pin 5 of IC U7 of the master bias oscillator should be AC 70 V ±5 V.

An extender card is required for the adjustment of the bias tuning coil L4. Pull out the PCB assembly of the channel that's to be adjusted and insert the extender card.

Extender Card: TEAC part No. 5200096100

CAUTION: Do not try to obtain maximum reading on the DC voltmeter. This could occasion an extreme amount of bias amplifier output load.

- B. BIAS TRAP (L3, L1)
- Connect an AC level meter between TP-2, TP-5 and ground.
- Place all the REC function switches to ON and set the deck into the record-reproduce mode.
- Adjust L3 so that a minimum reading is obtained on the level meter.
- Connect an oscilloscope to the OUTPUT connectors.
- 5. Set the OUTPUT SELECT switch to REPRO.
- With the deck set in the record-reproduce mode, check the amount of bias signal leaking into the reproduce amplifier.
- Adjust trim conductor L1 so that the amount of bias leakage is minimized.

7-6-8. Bias Level

This adjustment is made while you are recording a tone on the type of tape you'll be using for the session. It will be different for each brand of tape. Before proceeding with this adjustment, make sure that the tape path and head contact have been adjusted correctly as mentioned earlier and that no tape curling is noticed.

- Connect an AF oscillator, oscilloscope, AF level meter to the tape deck as shown in Fig. 7-6-8.
- Adjust the AF oscillator to apply a 10 kHz, -1 dBm (690 mV, -5 VU) signal to INPUT connector on the rear panel.
- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to REPRO and set all REC function switches to ON.
- Begin recording channel 1. Now adjustments can be made while recording a 10 kHz tone.





- 5. Begin the adjustments by turning trim pot R211, 100 k ohms completely counterclockwise. Next, turn the trim pot itself clockwise and the AF level meter will rise to give peak reading. Slowly continue the clockwise rotation until the reading on the level meter drops 3 - 4 dB from the peak reading as shown in Fig. 7-6-10.
- Repeat the same procedures on the remaining channels.

7-6-9. Recording Level

Recording level adjustments should be done only after the reproduce level and recording bias have been properly set as specified above.

- Connect an AF oscillator, oscilloscope and AF level meter to the tape deck as shown in Fig. 7-6-8.
- Apply a 1 kHz, +4 dBm (1.23 V) signal to the INPUT 1 connector.
- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to REPRO and record the 1 kHz input signal on the specified recording test tape.
- 4. Check the AF level meter, it should indicate +4 dBm (1.23 V). If it doesn't, adjust trim pot R207, 5 k ohms to obtain the +4 dBm indication. At this time, make sure that the front panel VU meter indicates 0 VU.
 - Recording Reference Level = 250 nWb/m.
- 5. Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC, set both the REC function and SYNC/ INPUT switches to the "down" position to reproduce the tape in the sync mode. Make sure that both the AF level meter and the VU meter indicate +4 dBm and 0 VU, respectively.
- If it's impossible to obtain a VU meter reading of 0 VU in steps 4 and 5 above, check to see whether the reproduce meter is set properly as described under 7-6-3. "Meter".
- Check and adjust the remaining channels in the same way.

7-6-10. Frequency Response (OVERALL)

After completing the recording level check and adjustments, proceed onto the overall frequency response checks.

- Connect the test equipment to the tape deck as shown in Fig. 7-6-8 and load a blank test tape onto the tape deck.
- Apply a +4 dBm test signal to the INPUT connector on the rear panel.
- 3. Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to

REPRO and record the test signal with the frequency varied from 40 Hz to 20 kHz. Read the reproduced output levels at the proper test frequencies during recording. Make sure the frequency response obtained is within the specified limit shown in Fig. 7-6-11.

- 4. Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC, set both the REC function and SYNC/ INPUT switches to the "down" position to reproduce the tape in the sync mode. Measure the reproduced output levels at the proper test frequencies, and make sure that the frequency response is within the specified limit shown.
- 5. If the frequency response reading is not within the specified limit, adjust the high frequency range through trim pot R208, 5 k ohms, or readjust the bias level setting within its specified range by refering to 7-6-8 "Bias Level". When the frequency response in the lower frequency spectrum is not within the specified limits, adjust trim pot R203, 50 k ohms. If the bias level is readjusted, the recording level adjustment will be upset, so repeat the recording level adjustments again as described in 7-6-9 "Recording Level".



Fig. 7-6-11. Overall Frequency Response

7-6-11. Signal-to-Noise Ratio (OVERALL)

Before going ahead with any measurements, demagnetize all heads and tape guides.

- Connect test equipment as shown in Fig. 7-6-8 (with a 20 Hz – 20 kHz filter inserted between deck's output and AF level meter).
- Apply a 1 kHz +4 dBm (1.23 V = 0 VU) input signal to the INPUT 1 connector on the rear panel.
- Record a short length of the input signal. Then, while still in the recording mode, unplug the AF oscillator connected to the INPUT connector, and make another length of no-signal recording.
- Rewind the recording made in step 3 to the beginning and reproduce.
- 5. Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to

SYNC, set both the REC function and SYNC/ INPUT switches to the "down" position to reproduce the tape in the sync mode.

- 6. While making sure the reproduce output of the perviously recorded 1 kHz 0 VU signal is +4 dBm, raise the sensitivity of the AF level meter and measure the level of the no-signal portion of the tape.
- With +4 dBm (0 VU) as the reference level, the signal-to-noise ratio, as measured by the AF level meter, should be better than 50 dB.
- 8. If it is off spec,
 - * Check and compare the measurement of the other channels. If they stand up to spec, correct or replace the off spec channel record/reproduce amplifier PCB.
 - * Demagnetize the heads.
 - Check erasure, refer to 7-6-12.
 - Check for proper adjustment of the bias trap.

* Try another tape of the same type number. Test point TP-1, located on the record/reproduce amplifier PCB, is an output terminal reserved for performing checks when noise is generated. Voltage at this terminal is DC 5 mV, or lower when offset.

7-6-12. Erase Ratio

- Connect test equipment to the tape deck as shown in Fig. 7-6-12.
- Use a 1 kHz bandpass filter to check the erasing ratio.
- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC and record a short length of the 1 kHz, +14 dBm (3.88 V) signal and unplug the AF oscillator connected to the INPUT connector on the rear panel.
- Rewind the tape to the beginning of the recorded section.
- Record a no-signal portion over the recording of the 1 kHz signal.
- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC, set both the REC function and SYNC/ INPUT switches to the "down" position to reproduce the tape in the sync mode.
- Measure the difference between the 1 kHz signal level and the no-signal portion. The difference should be at least 70 dB.
- If the level difference is below this specification, check erase head output voltage for 60 - 70 V using an AC voltmeter.
 If necessary, adjust the erase head position by

loosening the screw located behind the erase head.



Fig. 7-6-12. Erase Ratio Test Set-Up

7-6-13. Adjacent Channel Crosstalk

- Connect test equipment as shown in Fig. 7-6-13.
- While making a no-signal recordings on one of the channels, apply a 1 kHz +4 dBm (1.23 V) test signal to the adjacent channel.
- Rewind the tape to the beginning of the recording.
- 4. Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC, set both the REC function and SYNC/ INPUT switches to the "down" position to reproduce the tape in the sync mode.
- Reproduce the tape and measure the output (signal leakage) of the no-signal recorded channel.
- Measure the difference between the 1 kHz nominal output level and the no-signal portion. The difference should be 55 dB or greater.



Fig. 7-6-13. Crosstalk Measurement Set-Up

7-6-14. Distortion

- 1. Connect test equipment as shown in Fig. 7-6-14.
- Switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to REPRO.



Fig. 7-6-14. Distortion Measurement Set-Up

- Apply a 1 kHz, +4 dBm (1.23 V) test signal to the INPUT connector and reproduce. Measure the distortion of the reproduced output with a distortion analyzer connected to the OUTPUT connector.
- 4. Stop the recording, switch the OUTPUT SELECT switch to SYNC, set both the REC function and SYNC/INPUT switches to the "down" position to place the deck in the sync mode.
- Rewind the tape to its beginning and reproduce. Measure the distortion of the reproduced output.
- The distortion measured should be less than 0.8 % for a +4 dBm recording.
- 7. If the distortion is higher:
 - * Check and compare the measurements of the other channels. If they stand up to spec, correct or replace the off-spec channel's record/reproduce amplifier PCB.
 - * Check bias level setting and readjust if necessary.
 - * Demagnetize the heads.
 - * If all else fails, replace the heads.

7-6-15. Output Level Switching

Nominal output level can be changed from +4 dBm (1.23 V) to +8 dBm (1.95 V). Figure 7-6-15 shows switches S1 – S16 (CH-1 – CH-16) on the Input/Output Amplifier PCB Ass'y by removing bottom cover. By resetting these switches, the gain of the output amplifier is boosted 4 dB to achieve the nominal output level of +8 dBm (1.95 V).



Fig. 7-6-15. Output Level Switching

7-6-16. Service Chart

AD. JUST STEP	WHAT IS IT CALLED	SIGNAL SOURCE AND AMOUNT	WHAT TEST GEAR TO USE	WHAT IS THE RE- CORDER DOING?	POINT TO AD- JUST	WHAT READING TO ADJUST FOR
1	Reproduce Head Alignment	Reproduce Align- ment Test Tape	VTVM and Oscillo- scope with vertical and horizontal inputs connected to OUTPUT tracks 2 and 15.	OUTPUT SELECT at REPRO Reproduce at 15 ips Speed	Repro head #3 azimuth adjusting screw. See Fig. 7-6-4	Adjust for maxi- mum output and for output of track 2 and 15 less than 90° out of phase. (at 10 kHz)
2	Record/Sync Head	Same as above	Same as above	OUTPUT SELECT at SYNC REC function and SYNC/INPUT at OFF Reproduce at 15 ips Speed	Sync head #2 azimuth adjusting screw. See Fig. 7-6-4	Same as above
3*	Input Level	1 kHz signal at +4 dBm from oscilla- tor connected to input terminal	VU meters	Stop mode OUTPUT SELECT at INPUT	Trim pat #7 R206 (INPUT LEVEL)	Adjust for 0 VU on VU meters
4*	Meter Adjustment	Same as above	VU meters	Same as above	Trim pot #3 R209 (METER)	Same as above
5*	PEAK LED	1 kHz Input signal at +16 dBm level (+12 VU on VU meters). Apply signal for short time only.	PEAK LED in VU meters	Same as above	Trim pot #11 R210	Adjust until PEAK LED goes ON
6*	Reproduce Level (head #3)	Reproduce Align- ment Test Tape Reproduce 1 kHz	VTVM connected to OUTPUT terminal	OUTPUT SELECT at REPRO. Reproduce at 15 ips Speed	Trim pot #1 R204 REPRO LEVEL	+4 dBm (1.23 V) on VTVM
7*	Sync Reproduce Level (head #2)	Same as above	Same as above	OUTPUT SELECT at SYNC. REC function and SYNC/INPUT at OFF Reproduce at 15 ips Speed	Trim pot #2 R205 (SYNC LEVEL)	+4 dBm (1.23 V) on VTVM
8*	Reproduce EQ (head #3)	Play 16 kHz signal on the test tape.	VTVM connected to OUTPUT ter- minal or use VU meters	OUTPUT SELECT at REPRO Reproduce at 15 ips Speed	Trim pot #4 R202 (REPRO-EQ)	Adjust for same level as per 1 kHz signal.
9*	Sync EQ (head #2)	Same as above	Same as above	OUTPUT SELECT at SYNC. REC function and SYNC/INPUT at OFF Reproduce at 15 ips Speed	Trim pot #5 R201 (SYNC-EQ)	Same as above
10*	Bias Trap (RE- CORD) Adjustment	No input signal	VTVM connected to Bias Trap test point, TP-2, nega- tive lead to ground TP-5, positive lead to test point.	Record mode, no input signal	Inductor L3	Adjust inductor for minimum output at Bias Trap test point. See page 7-24.
11*	Bias Trap (RE- PRO) Adjustment	Same as above	Oscilloscopes con- nected to OUTPUT connector	Record mode, OUTPUT SELECT at REPRO.	Inductor L1	Adjust inductor for minimum bias leakage level at OUTPUT con- nector.
12*	Bias Level Adjust- ment	10 kHz, -1 dBm oscillator signal connected to input connectors	VTVM connected to OUTPUT con- nector or use VU meters	Record signal on type of tape that will be used for actual recording. OUTPUT SELECT at REPRO	Trim pot #8 R211 (BIAS LEVEL)	Adjust for drop off by 3 – 4 VU from the peak (over- bias).
AD- JUST STEP	WHAT IS IT CALLED	SIGNAL SOURCE AND AMOUNT	WHAT TEST GEAR TO USE	WHAT IS THE RE- CORDER DOING?	POINT TO AD-	WHAT READING TO ADJUST FOR
---------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---	---	--
13*	Record Level	1 kHz signal at +4 dBm (0 VU on VU meters) connected to input terminals	VTVM connected to OUTPUT con- nector, or use VU meters	Record on selected tape at 15 ips OUTPUT SELECT at INPUT (to set reference), then, OUTPUT SELECT at REPRO	Trim pot #9 R207	Set for +4 dBm (1.23 V) at OUT- PUT connectors or 0 VU on VU meters
14*	High Frequency (REC EQ)	18 kHz signal at +4 dBm connected to input connectors	VTVM connected to OUTPUT con- nector or use VU meters	Record signal on type of tape that will be used for actual recording, OUTPUT SELECT at REPRO	Trim pot #10 R208	Adjust to read peak indication See for +4 dBm at OUTPUT connec- tors or 0 VU on VU meters
15*	Overall Frequency Response	40 Hz to 22 kHz signal at +4 dBm connected to Input connectors	Same as above	Same as above	Check only. Adjustment done in step 10.	Check that fre- quency response matches limit given in Fig. 7-6-11
16*	Overall Signal-to- Noise Ratio	No input signal	VTVM connected to OUTPUT con- nector	Record mode. OUTPUT SELECT at REPRO		Check for -54 dBm or better

REPEAT STEPS MARKED WITH AN ASTERISK FOR EACH CHANNEL. THE ADJUSTMENT VALUES ARE THE SAME BUT THE CIRCUIT BOARD LOCATION, INPUT/OUTPUT TERMINALS, VU METERS, ETC., WILL BE DIFFERENT DEPENDING ON THE CHANNEL.

8. EXPLODED VIEWS, ASSEMBLIES, PARTS LISTS AND CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SERVICE PERSONNEL

BEFORE RETURNING APPLIANCE TO THE CUSTOMER, MAKE LEAKAGE-CURRENT OR RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS TO DETERMINE THAT EXPOSED PARTS ARE ACCEPTABLY INSULATED FROM THE SUPPLY CIRCUIT.

NOTES

- * Parts marked with * require longer delivery time.
- Resistor values are in ohms (K = 1,000 ohms, M = 1,000,000 ohms).
- All capacitor values are in microfarads (p=picofarads).
- ★ △ Parts marked with this sign are safety critical components. They must always be replaced with identical components refer to the TEAC Parts List and ensure exact replacement.
- 0 dB is referenced to 1 V in this manual unless otherwise specified.
- * PC boards shown viewed from foil side.

INDEX

8. EX	PLODED VIEWS, ASSEMBLIES, PARTS LISTS AND CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS
8-1.	MECHANICS - EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LISTS
8-1	-1. Exploded View – 1
8-1	2. Exploded View - 2
	3. Exploded View - 3 8 - 10
8-1	4. Exploded View – 4
8-1	5. Exploded View - 5 8 - 14
8-1	6. Exploded View - 6
8-1-	7. Exploded View – 7
8-1-	8. Exploded View - 8 8 - 20
8-2.	ELECTRONICS - PCB'S AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
8-2-	1. Control PCB Ass'y
8-2-	2. Joint PCB Ass'y, Speed Sensor PCB Ass'y, End Sensor PCB Ass'y
8-2-	3. Motor Drive PCB Ass'y
8-2-	4. Key Board PCB Ass'y, CM Drive PCB Ass'y
8-2-	5. Pitch Cont. PCB Ass'y, Remote Connector PCB Ass'y 8 - 32, 8 - 33
8-2-	
8-2-	7. Mother PCB Ass'y
8-2-	8. Input PCB Ass'y, Output PCB Ass'y, Remote Function CN PCB Ass'y,
	OSC PCB Ass'y (PCB omitted), Fuse PCB Ass'y (PCB omitted) 8 - 40, 8 - 41
8-2-	9. Function PCB A Ass'y, Function PCB B Ass'y 8 - 42, 8 - 44
8-2-	10. REC Select PCB Ass'y
8-2-	11. Input/Output Amplifier PCB Ass'y
8-2-	12. Power PCB Ass'y
	CUIT SCHEMATICS
	Wiring Diagram - Control Section
	Wiring Diagram – Amplifier Section
	Control PCB Ass'y
	Key Board PCB Ass'y
9-5.	Motor Drive PCB Ass'y
9-6.	Capstan Servo PCB Ass'y
9-7.	Pitch Control PCB Ass'y
9-8.	Remote Connector PCB Ass'y
9-9.	Remote Function CN PCB Ass'y
9-10.	Rec/Play Amplifier PCB Ass'y

9-11.	Meter PCB Ass'y
9-12.	Function A PCB Ass'y, Function B PCB Ass'y
9-13.	Input/Output Amplifier PCB Ass'y
	Power Supply PCB Ass'y
	IC Internal Block Diagrams
	Remote Control RC-65 (Option)

8-1. MECHANICS-EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LISTS

8-1-1. Exploded View - 1



Exploded View-1

5

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1 - 1	*5800656900	Panel, Front	
1 - 2	5800341701	Knob, Fader	58
1 - 3	*5800687300	Stopper, Panel	
1 - 4	5800657700	Button	
1 - 5	*5200161200	PCB Assy, PITCH CONT.; A	
1 - 6	*5800658000	Cover	
1 - 7	*5800658500	Panel, Control; L	
1 - 8	5800173100	Button, Power	133
1 - 9	5534713000	Rod, Switch; C	X-10R
1 - 10	*5800639900	Cover, Top	
1-11	*5800639700	Angle, Rack Mount	
1 - 12	*5800653301	Panel, Side; L	
1 - 13	*5800288502	Foot	38
1 - 14	*5800639800	Plate, Bottom	
1 - 15	*5800653201	Panel, Side; R	
1 - 16	*5200161000	PCB Assy, KEYBOARD; A	
1 - 17	*5200161100	PCB Assy, KEYBOARD; B	
1 - 18	5800658400	Spring, Button	
1 - 19	5800658201	Guide, Spring	
1 - 20	*5800659500	Lock Plate, Key Button	
1 - 21	*5800658600	Panel, Control; A	
1 - 22	*5800657601	Escutcheon, Button; B	
1 - 23	*5800657501	Escutcheon, Button; A	
1 - 24	5800657000	Button; A	
1 - 25	5800657100	Button; B	
1 - 26	5800657200	Button: C	
1 - 27	5800657400	Button; E	
1 - 28	5800671300	Button; F	
1 - 29	*5800482300	Plate, Name	42-NB
1 - 30	*5800656100	Housing, Head; A	
1 - 31	*5800656002	Arm, Housing; R	
1 - 32	*5800476400	Cushion, Housing; B *	42-NB
1 - 33	*5800396800	Spring; A	58
1 - 34	*5800476300	Cushion, Housing; A	42-NB
1 - 35	*5800656200	Housing, Head; B	
1 - 36	5800640500	Cap, Pinch Roller	
1-37	5800640400	Protector	
1 - 38	*5800655902	Arm, Housing; L	
1 - 39	5800640601	Roller Assy, Pinch *	
1 - 40	5800674700	Spring	
1 - 41	*5800656801	Base, Housing	
1 - 42	*5800680600	Plate, Name	
1-43	*5800658700	Block, Splicing; 1 inch	
1 - 44	*5800679400	Stopper, Cutter	
1 - 45	*5122167000	Connector Socket, 5P	
1 - 46	*5122169000	Connector Socket, 7P	
1 - 47	*5122164000	Connector Socket, 2P	
1 - 48	*5336214500	Connector Plug, 20P	
1 - 49	*5336214900	Connector Plug, 50P	

REF. NO. 1 - 51 1 - 52 1 - 53 1 - 54 1 - 55 1 - 56 1 - 57 1 - 58 1 - 59	PARTS NO. *5800404400 5800631800 5730005900 5800631900 5800631700	DESCRIPTION Screw, Shoulder; B Top, Roller Bearing; NTN6962Z-P5 Roller, Tension	REMARKS 58
1 - 52 1 - 53 1 - 54 1 - 55 1 - 55 1 - 57 1 - 58	5800631800 5730005900 5800631900	Top, Roller Bearing; NTN696ZZ-P5	58
1 - 53 1 - 54 1 - 55 1 - 56 1 - 57 1 - 58	5730005900 5800631900	Bearing; NTN696ZZ-P5	
1 - 54 1 - 55 1 - 56 1 - 57 1 - 58	5800631900		
1 - 55 1 - 56 1 - 57 1 - 58		Boller Tension	
1 - 56 1 - 57 1 - 58	5800631700	1.344 E1423 g. 1.4 40 520 647 5	
1 - 57 1 - 58		Base, Tension	
1 - 58	5800380400	Spring, Tension Roller	58
	5800657300	Button; D	
1 - 59	*5800509700	Screw, Cap: M4 x 6	52
	*5800173000	Escutcheon, Power Switch	133
1 - 60	*5800657800	Escutcheon; B	
1-61	*5800657900	Escutcheon; A	
1-62	*5800340300	Protector, Reel	58
1 - 63	*5800609300	Mask, Slide Volume; A	106
* *4	*5800344900	Handle	7755 A
5	*5800684900	Holder, Button; A	
1.00			
1 - 66	*5800686200	Holder, PCB; L	
1 - 67	*5800686300 *5800685400	Holder, PCB; R Holder, Splicing Block	
1 - 70	*5781703008	Screw, Cap; M3 x B (Ni)	
1 - 71	*5780203006	Screw, Flat Countersunk; M3 x 6 Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 6	
1 - 73	*5780030006	Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 6 (BLK Ni)	
1-74	*5783114006	Screw, Round Washer Head; M4 x 6 (BLK Ni)	
1-74	3763114000	Screw, House Washer Head, WH X D (OCK NI).	
1 - 75	*5783583014	Screw, Washer Head Taptite; M3 x 14 (BLK Ni)	
1 - 76	*5781002008	Screw, Pan Head Taptite Type-1; M2 x 8	
1 - 77	*5781703010	Screw, Cap; M3 x 10 (Ni)	
1 - 78	*5781703012	Screw, Cap; M3 x 12 (Ni)	
1 - 79	*5785213200	Washer, Fiber WHT; \$3 x \$5.5 x t0.25	
1~ 80	*5785214200	Washer, Fiber WHT; #4 x #6.5 x t0.25 .	
1-81	*5785150500	Washer, Fiber WH1, 04 x 05.5 x 10.25 . Washer, Wave; WW-05	
1-81	*5781851000	Nut, M10	
1 - 83	*5786360500	Pin, Snap; R Pin ¢5	
1 - 84	*5787010600		
1 - 04	3101010000	PCB Support, Locking; CBS-6N	
1 - 85	*5782003003	Setscrew, Hex Socket (Flat Type); M3 x 3	
1 - 86	*5785214200	Washer, Fiber WHT; #4 x #6.5 x t0.5	
1 - 87	*5780112606	Screw, Pan Head; M216 x 6 (Ni)	
1 - 07	*5781880500	Nut, Push; Ø3	End
1 - 88		Company Files Company of the last state of	
	*5783043006	Screw, Flat Countersunk S tite, M3 x 6	



8 - 6

Exploded View-2

REF. N	O. PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
2 - 1		Arm Assy, Brake; L	
2 - 2	5800634800	Arm Assy, Brake; R	
2 . 3	*5800674900	Spring, Brake	
2 - 4	*5555272000	Retainer, Band	A-3300SX
2 - 5	*5800335401	Stud, Band	58
2 - 6	*5800336100	Hook, Spring	58
2 - 7	5313002900	Solenoid, Brake	
2 - 8	*5027569000	Cushion, Stopper	A-2300
2 . 9	*5800675300	Bracket, Solenoid; B	
2 - 10	*5800336300	Stopper; L	58
2 . 11	*5200160800	PCB Assy, SPEED SENSOR	
2 - 12	*5800336201	Holder, Sensor PCB	
2 - 13	5800636901	Roller Assy, Counter	
2 - 14	5800640300	Knob, CUE	
2 - 15	+ 5800636600	Shaft, Kick Lever, B	
2 - 16	5800632600	Lever Assy: Kick	
2 - 17	*5800674400	Spring, Return	
2 - 18	*5800633900	Slider Assy	
2 - 19	*5800632900	Base Assy	
2 - 20	*5550025100	Plate, Insulating	A-450
2 - 21	5301455500	Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-F	
2 - 22	5300040100	Switch, Power	
2 . 23	A 5052907000	Spark Killer; 0.01μF + 300Ω/300V [J, GE]	
	▲ 5052910000	Spark Killer; 0.033µF + 120Ω/125V [U]	
	▲ 5292002600	Spark Killer; 0.033µF + 120Ω/250V [C]	
	A 5267703700	Spark Killer; 0.0047 µF/400V [E, UK, A]	
2 - 24	5313001800	Solenoid, Pinch Roller	cn.
2 - 25	*5800636301	Arm, Bias	58
2 - 26	*5800636700	Pin, Solenoid; M	
2 - 27	5800674600	Spring, Pinch Roller Pressure	
2 - 28	E000274900		
2 - 29	5800674800	Spring, Pinch Roller Return	
	*5800632800	Hanger, Spring	
2 - 30	*5600100100	Slide Assy, Shield	4.470
2 - 31	\$540056000 *5800635100	Bearing, ¢3 Base Assy, Shield	A-450
-			
2 - 33	*5084643200	Plate, Lock	
2 - 34	*5800380000	Spring, Lock	58
2 35	*5800636500	Shaft Kick Lever A	
2 - 36	*5800635801	Retainer, Ball	
2 - 37	*5800635900	Plate, Ball Pressure	
2 - 38	*5600100200	Shield Assy, Head	
2 - 39	*5800636800	Arm, Lifter	
2 - 40	*5800633600	Plate Assy, Lifter	
2-41	5800633300	Lifter Assy	[U]: U.S.A.
2 - 42	5800630200	Guide Assy, Tape; A	ICI: CANADA IGEI: GENERAL EXPORT
2 - 43	*5800634301	Stud, Head Base	AI: AUSTRALIA
2 - 44	*5800637401	Base, Head	IEI: EUROPE
2 - 45	5800630700	Guide Assy, Tape; B	IUK): U.K.
2 - 46	5378304900	Head, Erase; 16T 16ch	[L]: LIMITED AREA
2 . 47	5378304800	Head, Sync; 16T 16ch	JAPAN

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
2 - 48	5378304700	Head, Repro; 16T 16ch	
2 - 49	5313001800	Solenoid, Pinch Roller	
2 - 50	*5534851000	Cushion, Arm Dumper	
2 - 51)	*5800632101	Arm Assy, Pinch Roller	
2 - 52	*5800652100	Arm, Dumper	1
2 - 53	*5800679200	Plate, Shield; D	
2 - 54	*5800632300	Arm Assy, Sub	
2 - 55	*5800636100	Holder, Dumper	
2 - 56 2 - 57	5730006100 *5800636200	Absorber, Soft Bracket, Solenoid	
2 - 58	*5800675200	Pole, Housing	
2 - 59	*5800336400	Stopper; R	
2 - 60	5800688800	Arm Assy, Tension	
2 - 61	*5200160900	PCB Assy, END SENSOR	
2 - 62	*6085490000	PCB Assy, TENSION SENSOR	
2 - 63	*5800634200	Base, Sensor	
2 - 64	*5800689200	Shaft Assy, Lifter Arm	
2 - 65	5800631500	Shutter	
2 - 66	5800450201	Spring, Tension; B	52
2 - 67	5800674300	Spring, Tension -> 520064730 /	46
		5	
2 - 68	*5800331400	Plate, Mask	58
2 - 69	*5800640201	Base, Transport	1.00
2 - 70	*5800335300	Shaft, Brake Arm	58
2 - 71	*5800687000	Shaft Assy, Arm	
2 - 72	*5800348701	Screw, Head Bracket	38
2 - 73	*6012041000	Shoe, Brake	85-16
2 - 74	*5800685800	Cushion, Panel	
2 - 75	*5800680700	Spacer	
2 - 76	*5800532600	Cushion, Rubber: A	58
2 - 77	*5800679300	Plate, Shield; E	
2 - 78	*5800670700	Hook, Spring; B	
2- 79	*5800686500	Plate, Cushion	
2 - 80	*5800689500	Cushion	
	- second of a second		
2 - 90	*5780033006	Screw, Bind Head Sems; A M3 x 6	
2 - 91	*5780044008	Screw, Bind Head Sems; F M4 x 8	
2 - 92	*5780033005	Screw, Bind Head Sems; A M3 x 5	
2 - 93	*5780033010	Screw, Bind Head Sems; A M3 x 10	
2 - 94	*5780002010	Screw, Bind Head; M2 x 10	
2 - 95	*5780203006	Screw, Flat Countersunk; M3 x 6	
2 - 96	*5780034012	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M4 x 12	
2 - 97	*5781704012	Screw, Cap Head; M4 x 12 (Ni)	
2 - 98	*5780223006	Screw, Flat Countersunk; M3 x 6 (NI BLK)	
2 - 99	*5780043006	Screw, Bind Head Sems B; M3 x 6	
1999 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	and the state of the state	and a second a second sec	

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
2 - 100	*5780204010	Screw, Flat Countersunk; M4 x 10	
2 - 101	*5780034010	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M4 x 10	
2 - 102	*5780043006	Screw, Bind Head Sems B; M3 x 6	
2 - 103	*5780133006	Screw, Pan Head Sems A; M3 x 6	
2 - 104	*5781733010	Screw, Cap Head; M3 x 10	
2 - 105	*5781703008	Screw, Cap Head; M3 x 8 (Ni)	
2 - 106	*5780003004	Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 4	
2 - 107	*5780002004	Screw, Bind Head; M2 x 4	
2 - 108	*5786102400	Ring, CS #2.4	
2 - 109	*5785104000	Washer, Spring; #4	
2 - 110	*5781824000	Nut, M4	
2-111	*5786007000	Ring, E-Type; Ø7	
2 - 112	*5786003000	Ring, E-Type; #3	
-113	*5785003000	Washer, Flat; #3 x t0.5	
114	*5786002500	Ring, E-Type; #2.5	
2-115	*5786004000	Ring, E-Type; #4	
2-116	*5785150400	Washer, Wave; WW-04	
2 - 117	*5780143010	Screw, Pan Head Sems B; M3 x 10	
2 - 118	*5780002003	Screw, Bind Head; M2 x 3	
2 - 119	*5785012000	Washer, Flat; \$\$\phi2.3 x \$\$\phi6 x t0.4\$	
2 - 120	*5781703006	Screw, Cap; M3 x 6 (Ni)	

8-1-3. Exploded View - 3



Exploded View-3

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
3-1	5600100300	Clamper Assy, Reel	
3 - 2	5800637501	Table Assy, Reel	
3 - 3	*5800525900	Heat Sink, B	52-NB
3 - 4	*5800639500	Angle, Side; R	DEND
3 - 5	*5800639100	Bracket, Heatsink; L	
3 - 6	5370005300	Motor, DC Reel	
3 - 7	*5800639600	Angle, Side; L	
3 - 8	*5800638100	Stay, Top Cover	
3 - 9	*5800639401	Chassis, Side; L	
3 - 10	*5200161900	PCB Assy, FUSE [J, U, C, GE]	
	*5200162000	DOD Anna ELICE IC LLV AL	
2.44	*5200162000	PCB Assy, FUSE [E, U.K., A]	
3 - 11 3 - 12	*5800652700	Holder, PCB	
3-12	*5800639200	Chassis, Middle	
3-13	*5800653101 *5122173000	Bracket, Transformer Connector, Socket; 11P (WHT)	
10	0144173000	Southerney, Socker, THE (WHIT)	
3 - 15	*5200162200	PCB Assy, CM-DRIVE	
3 - 16	*5122165000	Connector, Socket; 3P (WHT)	
3 - 17	*5122222000	Connector, Socket; 3P (BLK)	
3 - 18	*5122168000	Connector, Socket; 6P (WHT)	
3 - 19	5370005400	Motor Assy, DC Capstan	
3 - 20	*5800639000	Bracket, Heatsink; R	
3 - 21	▲ 5320032200	Transformer, AC Power [J]	
	▲ 5320032300	Transformer, AC Power [U, C]	
	△ 5320032400	Transformer, AC Power [GE]	
	▲ 5320032500	Transformer, AC Power [E, U.K., A]	
0 00	5004750000		
3 - 22	5231758800	Transistor, 2SD1047E; (Q3)	
3 - 23		Plate, Insulating	
3-24	*5800639301	Chassis, Side; R	
3 - 25	*5800679000	Plate, Shield; A	
3 - 26	*5800679101	Plate, Shield; B	
3 - 27	*5800637800	Band, Cord	
3 - 28	*5800640201	Base, Transport	
3 - 29	*5800680700	Stay, PCB	
2.40	*5790005025	Come Dind Land, ME 10	
3-40	*5780005025	Screw, Bind Head; M5 x 25	
3 - 41	*5783004010	Screw, Taptite; M4 x 10	hills wear
3-42	*5780034012	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M4 x 12	UI: U.S.A.
3-43	*5780034008	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M4 x 8	ICI: CANADA
3 - 44	*5780034010	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M4 x 10	IGEI: GENERAL EXPORT IAI: AUSTRALIA
3 - 45	*5780034006	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M4 x 6	IEI: EUROPE
3 - 46	*5783003006	Screw, Washer Head Taptite: M3 x 6	[UK]: U.K.
3 - 47	*5780003010	Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 10	[L]: LIMITED AREA
	*5780133006	Screw, Pan Head Sems A; M3 x 6	[J]: JAPAN



Exploded View-4

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
4 - 1	*5800656701	Plate, PCB Guide; L	
4 . 2	*5730003200	Guide, PCB; TRCG-3925	
4-3	*5800656601	Plate, PCB Guide; R	
4 - 4	*5800638001	Heatsink	
4 - 5	*5033295000	Tube, Insulated	
4 - 6	*5033291000	Plate, Insulated	
4 - 7	*5200160600	PCB Assy, MOTOR DRIVE	
4 - 8	*5800652300	Angle, PS Unit	
4 - 9	*5200160500	PCB Assy, CONTROL	
4 - 10	*5800637900	Clamper, PCB	
4 - 11	*5800652801	Heatsink; A	
4 - 12	*5800652401	Holder, Pawer PCB	
4 - 13	*5200160300	PCB Assy, POWER SUPPLY	
14	*5800652900	Heatsink, B	
15	*5200160700	PCB Assy, JOINT; L	
4 - 16	*5200160710	PCB Assy, JOINT; R	
4 - 17	*5122173000	Connector Socket; 11P (WHT)	
4 - 18	*5122281000	Connector Socket; 3P (RED)	
4 - 19	*5122165000	Connector Socket; 3P (WHT)	
4 - 20	*5122167000	Connector Socket; 5P (WHT)	
4 - 21	*5122168000	Connector Socket; 6P (WHT)	
4 - 22	*5122171000	Connector Socket; 9P (WHT)	
4 - 23	*5122172000	Connector Socket; 10P (WHT)	
4 - 24	*5336214900	Connector Socket; 50P	
4 - 25	*5122222000	Connector Socket; 3P (BLK)	
4 - 26	*5122169000	Connector Socket; 7P (WHT)	
4 - 27	*5336214500	Connector Socket: 20P	
4 - 28	*5122174000	Connector Socket: 12P (WHT)	
4 - 29	*5122164000	Connector Socket; 2P (WHT)	
4 - 30	*5800686600	Plate	
31	*5800685700	Frame	
4 - 50	*5780033006	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M3 x 6	
4 - 51	*5780003008	Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 8	
4 - 52	*5783003006	Screw, Pan Head Taptite; M3 x 6	
4 - 53	*5780033008	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M3 x 8	
4 - 54	*5780033025	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M3 x 25	
4 - 55	*5780134006	Screw, Pan Head Sems A; M4 x 6	
4 - 56	*5780134012	Screw, Pan Head Sems A: M4 x 12	





8 - 15

Exploded View-5

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
5 - 1	*5800638400	Stay, Rear Panel	
5 - 2	*5122169000	Connector, Socket; 7P (WHT)	
5 - 3	*5122170000	Connector, Socket; 8P (WHT)	
5 - 4	*5336214900	Connector, Socket; 50P	
5 - 5	*5336214500	Connector, Socket; 20P	
5 - 6	*5122171000	Connector, Socket; 9P (WHT)	
5 - 7	*5200161300	PCB Assy, REMOTE CONNECTOR	
5 - 8	*5200161700	PCB Assy, REMOTE FUNC, CN	
5 - 9	*5122164000	Connector, Socket; 2P (WHT)	
5 - 10	*5122283000	Connector, Socket; 5P (RED)	
5 - 11	*5122172000	Connector, Socket; 10P (WHT)	
5 - 12	*5122168000	Connector, Socket; 6P (WHT)	
5 - 13	*5043849000	Connector, 3P	
5 - 14	*5800194101	Plate, Connector; C	
5 - 15	*5334012900	Connector	
5 - 16	*5800637800	Band, Cord	
5-17	*5800638900	Plate, Connector	
5 - 18	5800676800	Button, Function	
5 - 19	*5800660600	Plate, Cable Hold	
5 - 20	*5504552000	Foot, T-A	C-1
5-21	*5800640000	Cover, Rear	
5-22	A *5133014000	Connector Plug, Voltage Selector [GE]	
5-23	A*5133015001	Connector Socket, Voltage Selector [GE]	
5 - 24	*5800653000	Cover, Heatsink	
5 - 25	*5122173000	Connector Socket, 11P (WHT)	
5 - 26	*5200161500	PCB Assy, FUNCTION; A	1 N
5 - 27	*5200161600	PCB Assy, FUNCTION; B	
5 - 28	5800378900	Button, Function	58
5 - 29	*5800656500	Chassis, Function	
5 - 30	*5800400900	Screw, Shoulder	58
5 - 31	*5800656400	Panel, Function	
5 - 32	*5800634400	Clamper, Cable; B	
5 - 33	*5800634600	Bracket, Connector; C	
5 - 34	*5800640901	Bracket, Connector; B	
5 - 35	*5800640801	Bracket, Connector; A	
5 - 36	*5355109000	Cord Assy, ES Head	
5 - 37	*5355109200	Cord Assy, R Head	
5 - 38	5800509700	Screw, Cap; M4 x 6	52
5 - 39	*5800676700	Plate, Selector Mask	
5 - 40	*5800675101	Pole, Foot	
5 - 41	5600103500	Motor Assy, DC Fan	
5 - 42	*5730006300	Guard, Finger	
5-43 Z	*5128027000	Card, AC Power [J]	[U]: U.S.A.
	*5350010700	Cord, AC Power [U]	[C]: CANADA
	*5350011200	Cord, AC Power [C]	[GE]: GENERAL EXPORT
A	*5350010800	Cord, AC Power (GE)	[A]: AUSTRALIA [E]: EUROPE
	*5350008200	Cord, AC Power [E]	UKI: U.K.
6	*5128047000	Cord, AC Power [UK]	LI: LIMITED AREA

Parts marked with * require longer delivery time.

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
5 - 44	▲ *5534660000 ▲ *5317001700 ▲ *5317001800	Strain, Relief; 4N-5 [All except U, C, UK] Strain, Relief; 4N-5 [U, UK] Strain, Relief; 4N-5 [C]	
5 - 50 5 - 51 5 - 52 5 - 53 5 - 54	*5780033006 *5780023006 *5780003008 *5780133008 *5780102608	Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M3 x 6 Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 6 (BLK Ni) Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 8 Screw, Pan Head Sems A; M3 x 8 Screw, Pan Head; M2.6 x 8	[U]: U.S.A. [C]: CANADA [GE]: GENERAL EXPORT
5 - 55 5 - 56 5 - 57 5 - 58 59 - 60	*5780133010 *5780134010 *5785214200 *5780034006 *5780013045 *5781813000	Screw, Pan Head Sems A; M3 x 10 Screw, Pan Head Sems B; M4 x 10 Washer, Fiber; $\phi 4 \times \phi 6.5 \times t0.5$ (WHT) Screw, Bind Head Sems A; M4 x 6 Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 45 (Ni) Nut, M3 Type (Ni)	IAI: AUSTRALIA IEI: EUROPE IUK]: U.K. ILI: LIMITED AREA IJI: JAPAN

Exploded View-6

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
6 - 1	*5800566000	Angle, Rack Mount; 4U	525
6 - 2	*5800654700	Panel, Ampl.; 1	010
6 - 3	*5800654900	Chassis, Ampl.	
6 - 4	5296005000	Meter, VU	58
6 - 5	*5200160100	PCB Assy, REC SELECT	10
6 - 6	*5800654500	Plate, Joint; L	
6 - 7	*5800654600	Plate, Joint; R	
6 - 8	*5800349700	Angle	58
9	*5800654800	Panel Assy, Ampl.; 2	55
- 10	*5800349301	Escutcheon, Meter	58
6 - 11	*5800655700	Plate, Bottom	
6 - 12	*5800288502	Foot	38
6 - 13	*5581056000	Screw, Shoulder; A	A-304
6 - 14	*5800655800	Cover, Top	
6 - 15	*5800340400	Escutcheon, LED	58
6 - 16	*5800400900	Screw, Shoulder	58
6 - 30	*5783144010	Screw, Round Washer Head; M4 x 10 (Ni)	
6 - 31	*5783114006	Screw, Round Washer Head; M4 x 10 (NI)	
6 - 32	*5780133006	Screw, Pan Head Sems A; M3 x 6	
6-33	*5780003006	Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 6	
6 - 34	*5781703006	Screw, Cap; M3 x 6 (Ni)	
6 - 35	*5781002606	Screw, Pan Head Taptite: M2.6 x 6	
6 - 36	*5783103014	Screw, Round Washer Head; M3 x 14	
6-37	*5780023008	Screw, Bind Head; M3 x 8 (BLK Ni)	
6 - 38	*5785213200	Washer, Flat; \$\$ x \$5.5 (WHT)	
6 - 39	*5581038000	Harness Clip; A	

8-1-7. Exploded View - 7



Exploded View-7

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
7 - 1	*5800653700	Plate, Dummy	
7-2	*5200161800	PCB Assy, OUTPUT	
7 - 3	*5200160200	PCB Assy, INPUT	
7 - 4	*5800655101	Chassis, Ampl. Side: L	
7 - 5	*5800677000	Stud, Spring	
7 - 6	*5791603160	Spring, Arm	
7 - 7	*5581056000	Screw, Shoulder; A	A-304
7 - 8	*5800653800	Arm, Upper; L	crawe.
7 - 9	*5800654300	Bracket, Angle; L	
7 - 10	*5800654100	Bracket, Arm	
7 - 11	*5800654000	Arm, Lower	
7 - 12	*5800653900	Arm, Upper; R	
7 - 13	*5800654400	Bracket, Angle; R	
7 - 14	*5800655201	Chassis, Ampl. Side; R	
7 - 15	*5787010400	Support, PCB	
7 - 16	*5200160400	PCB Assy, OSC	
7 - 17	*5336111300	Connector Plug, 3P	
7 - 18	*5336122300	Connector Socket, 3P	
7 - 19	*5800653501	Plate, Connector; 34P	
7 - 20	*6052392004	Connector, Socket; 34P	
7 - 21	*6052393004	Connector, Plug; 34P	
7 - 22	*5800562901	Plate, Connector; 45P	
7 - 23	*5334033000	Connector, Plug; 45P	
7 - 24	*6052392006	Connector, Socker; 60P	
7 - 25	*5800653601	Plate, Connector; 60P	
7 - 26	*5800655601	Panel. Rear	
7 - 27	5334027300	Connector, Canon; XLB-3-31	
7 - 28	5334027200	Connector, Canon; XLB-3-32	
7 - 29	*5800655001	Chassis, Top	
7 - 30	5952394006	Connector, Canon; XLB-3-32 Chassis, Top Connector, Plug; 60P	
		*	
7 - 40	*5780023006	Screw, Bind; M3 x 6 (BLK Ni)	
7 - 41	*5780023008	Screw, Bind; M3 x B (BLK Ni)	
7 - 42	*5783653008	Screw, Oval Countersunk Head; M3 x 8 (Ni)	
7 - 43	*5781063008	Screw, Pan Head Tapping Type-1; M3 x 8 (BLK Ni)	
7 - 44	*5780133008	Screw, Pan Head Sems A; M3 x 8	
7 - 45	*5780134008	Screw, Pan Head Sems A; M4 x 8	
7 - 46	*5781813000	Nut, M3	
	*5786700400	Lug, GND	



8 - 20

Exploded View-8

Parts mark	ed with *	require	langer	delivery 1	time

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
			neinsniko
8 - 1	*5800655400	Bracket, PCB; L	
8 - 2	*5730003200	Guide, PCB; TRCG-3925	
8 - 3	*5200083220	PCB Assy, REC/PLAY AMPL.	
8 - 4	*5200160000	PCB Assy, MOTHER	
8 - 5	*5800654200	Plate, PCB Guide	
8 - 6	*5800655500	Bracket, PCB; R	
8 - 7	*5800673300	Holder, Connector; A	
8 - 8	*5800653601	Plate, Connector, 60P	
8 - 9	*5334040400	Connector: 60P	
8 - 10	*5334038700	Connector, 60P	
8 - 11	*5800673500	Holder, Connector; R	
8 - 12	*5800673400	Holder, Connector; L	
8 - 13	*5800655300	Chassis, Bottom	
- 14	*5787010400	Support, PCB; CBS-4N	
15	*5200128820	PCB Assy, IN/OUT AMPL.	
0.40			
8 - 16	*5336124300	Connector Socket; 3P (WHT)	
8 - 17	*5336124200	Connector Socket; 2P (WHT)	
8 - 18	*5336131200	Connector Socket; 2P (RED)	
8 - 19	*5336124500	Connector Socket; SP (WHT)	
8 - 20	*5336124400	Connector Socket; 4P (WHT)	
8 - 21	*5336131400	Connector Socket; 4P (RED)	
8 - 22	*5336124600	Connector Socket; 6P (WHT)	
8 - 23	*5336124800	Connector Socket; 8P (WHT)	
8 - 24	*5336143400	Connector Socket; 4P (YEL)	
8 - 25	*5336109300	Connector Socket; 3P (YEL)	
8 - 26	*5122222000	Connector Socket; 3P (BLK)	
8 - 27	*5122281000	Connector Socket; 3P (RED)	
8 - 28	*5122165000	Connector Socket; 3P (WHT)	
8 - 29	*5122280000	Connector Socket; 2P (RED)	
8 - 40	*5780133008	Screw, Pan Head Sems A: M3 x 8	
8 - 41	*5786700400	Lug, GND	
-T.A. ALC		A STATE OF A STATE	



8-2-1, Cantrol PCB Ass'y



CONTROL PCB Ass'y

	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5200160500 5210160500	
	IC's	
U1 U2 U3 U4 U5, U6	5220036400 5220020200 5220019200 5220019100 5220019100	TC4030BP TC4013BP TC4011BP
U7 U8 U9 U11 U12	5220020000 5220021800 5220805200 5220805100 5220019000	MBL8243 MB8841-H1365M LM6416E-391
U13 U14, U15 U16, U17 U18, U19 U20 U23	5220020300 5220020000 5220019100 5220020000 5220019700 5220020100	LC7800
	TRANSISTO	DRS
U10 U21, U22 U24~U29 U30~U41	6048661000	Array M54517P Array M54517P Array M54517P 2SA-1346
	DIODES	
01~05 06~08 09~011 012~026	5224015000 5228009200 5228009100 5224015000	Array DAP401 Array DAN401
	RESISTORS	
	sistor are rated	±5%, 1/5W and of
All re	type unless	otherwise noted.
All re R1 R2, R3 R4, R5 R6 R7	type unless 5242110200 5240031420 5240035400 5240027000 5240027000 5240030020	4.7kΩ x 4, Array 22kΩ 1M 330Ω
R1 R2, R3 R4, R5 R6 R7 R8 R9, R10 R11 R12~R14	5242110200 5240031420 5240035400 5240027000	4.7kΩ x 4, Array 22kΩ 1M 330Ω 5.6kΩ 15kΩ 5.6kΩ 5.6kΩ 1MΩ
R1 R2, R3 R4, R5 R6	5242110200 5240031420 5240035400 5240027000 5240030020 5240030020 5240030020 5240030020 524003020	4.7kΩ x 4, Array 22kΩ 1M 330Ω 5.6kΩ 15kΩ 5.6kΩ 5.6kΩ 1MΩ
R1 R2, R3 R4, R5 R6 R7 R8 R9, R10 R11 R12~R14 R15, R16 R17, R18 R19~R21 R22 R23	5242110200 5240031420 5240035400 5240027000 5240030020 5240030020 5240030020 524003020 524003020 524003020 5240031020 5240031020 5240032220 5240032220 5240035420	4.7kΩ x 4, Array 22kΩ 1M 330Ω 5.6kΩ 15kΩ 5.6kΩ 5.6kΩ 15kΩ 15kΩ 4.7kΩ x 4, Array 47kΩ 1MΩ

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
R56	5240025020	47Ω
R57	5240030020	
R58	5240028220	1kΩ
R59	5240025820	
R60	5240031820	33kΩ
R61	5240025820	100Ω
R62, R63	5240030020	
R64	5240031820	33kΩ
R65, R66	5240025020	
R67	5240032220	47kΩ
R68~R70	5240030020	5.6kΩ
H71	5240028220	lkΩ
R72~R74	5180062000	
R75	5240028220	
R76	5240030020	5.6k Ω
R77	5240029820	
R78	5240030020	
R79	5240028220	1kΩ
R80~R83	5240030620	
R84	5240031220	18kΩ
R85 R86	5240034420 5240035420	390kΩ 1MΩ
100		
	CAPACITO	ra l
C1	5054896500	
C3		Mylar 0.001µF 100V
C4, C5	5054891500	Mylar 0.0047µF 100V
C6, C7	5172216000	
C8	5260162050	Elec. 4.7µF 35V
C9, C10	5173433000	
C11, C12	5172206000	
C13	5260162050	
C14	5260164252	
C15	5260165252	Elec. 47µF 25V
C16	5260162050	Elec. 4.7µF 35V
C17~C19	5260162650	
C20	5260162050	
C21	5260165252	
C22~C40	5173433000	Ceramic 0.01µF 50V
	MISCELLA	NEOUS
P1	5336213500	Cable Connector,
P2	5122129000	Ribon; 5332-20GS Connector Plug, 5P
P3	5122132000	Connector Plug, 8P
P4	5122136000	Connector Plug, 12P
P5	5122126000	Connector Plug, 2P
P6	5122135000	Connector Plug, 11P
P7	5336213900	Cable Connector, Ribon;
		5332-50GS
CR1	5347000900	OSC Unit; KBR-800kHz
CR2	5347001000	OSC Unit; KBR-4.0MHz
TP1~TP7	5317002100	Check Pin, DH
	5347002900	Timer, FC; TM3L

8-2-2. Joint PCB Ass'y





Speed Sensor PCB Ass'y



End Sensor PCB Ass'y



JOINT PCB Ass'y

PARTS NO.	DESCRIP	TION
5200160700	PCB Assy	or (5200160710)
5210160700	PCB	
TRANSISTO	ORS	
5145087000	2SD-313E	(Q2: R only)
DIODES		
5143243000	ER812-02	G1 (D2: R only)
sistor are rated	1±5%, 1/4	
CAPACITO	RS	
		10µF 100V (B.P.) 0.01µF 50V
	5200160700 5210160700 TRANSISTO 5145087000 DIODES 5143243000 RESISTORS sistor are rated type unless 5241262100 5181490000 CAPACITOR 5260067610	5210160700 PCB TRANSISTORS 5145087000 2SD-313E DIODES 5143243000 ERB12-02 RESISTORS sistor are rated ±5%, 1/4 type unless otherwise 5241262100 0.15Ω 5181490000 Z.2kΩ CAPACITORS

SPEED SENSOR PCB Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5200160800	PCB Assy
	5210160800	PCB
U1, U2 R1, R2	5228008200 5181462000	Photo Interrupter, EE-SJ3-B Carbon Resistor, 150Ω ±5%, 1/4 W

END SENSOR PCB Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	52001 60900	PCB Assy
	5210160900	PCB
U1 R1	5228007500 5181462000	Photo Interrupter, S13W Carbon Resistor, 150Ω ±5%, 1/4 W

11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11					
• 14 • 14 • 14 • 14 • 14 • 14 • 14 • 14			and a second		

MOTOR DRIVE PCB Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5200160600	PCB Assy	R20	5240032220	
		000	R21	5240030620	
	5210160601	PCB	R22	5240033020 5240027820	
	IC'S		822 823 824	5240030620	10kΩ
	08.0		and the second sec	CD 40000000	2201-0
11	5220013400 6048609000	TC4066BP	R25 R26	5240033820 5240032220	
12	6048609000	NJM2902	R27	5240034620	
14	5220015800 5220019200	TC4013BP	R28	5240033820	
15	5220407200	LM2904N	R29	5240032220	47kΩ
10	5220013400	TC4066BP	R30	5240032020	39kΩ
17, U8	5220013400 5220016600			15184550000	
19	5220019100	TC4011BP	R32 R33	5240032220 5240030620	
010 011	5220016300 5220020000	TC4049BP	R33 R34	5181482000	
			0.05	5240029420	3.340
112	5220019000 5220020000	TC40018P	R35 R36	5240030620	10kΩ
113	5220019000	TC4001BP	B37	5180050000	47Ω 1/2 W
115	5220016400	HD14027BP	R38 ~ R41	5240029820 5240031020	4.7kΩ 15kΩ
116	5220013400	1C4066BP	H43 ~ H43	0240031020	1 Units
	5220020000		R46, R47 R48, R49	5240030620 5240031420	
/19	6048937000 5220407200	MC140698			
122	5220019000	TC4001BP	R50 R51	5240028220	1k52
123	5220407200	LM2904N	R52	5240030620	lokΩ
124	6048609000	NJM2902	R53	5240028220	1kΩ
129	5220415600	NJM7815A	R54 R55	5240033820 5240027820	
	TRANSIST	ORS	R56	5240028220	1kΩ
			R57	5240030620	10kΩ
118	6048661000	Array M54517P Array M54517P	B58	5240030420	8.2kΩ
12~04	5145151000	2SC-1815GR	859	5240026620	
25 ~ Q7	5145102000	2SC-1815GR 2SK-68AL, FET 2SA-1015GR	R60 R61	5240029020 5240032420	2.2kΩ 56kΩ
18	5145150000	25A-10155h	R63	5240033020	
29 210 /2	5230773800	2SD-2655Y	B64	5240028220	1kΩ
110 A	5231755100	2SD-880Y 2SD-600K	R68	5240028220 5240035420	1MΩ
125 ~ U27	5232252020	Digital 2SC-3400	R69, R70	5240031020	15kΩ
128	5232251620	Digital 2SA-1346	R71 R72	5240029820 5240030620	4.7kΩ 10kΩ
	DIODES		1.		
		100120101	R73 R74	5240031420 5240035420	
1 ~ 07	5224015000 5143243000	ERB-12-02GI		5240031020	15kΩ
08, D9 010	5224015000	ISS133HV	R76, R77	5240030620	10kΩ
021~34D	5224015000	ISS133HV	R78	5240031020	15kΩ
	RESISTORS	S	R99, R100	5240032220	47kΩ
All resisto	or are rated ±5	5%, 1/5W and of carbon	R101, R102 R103, R104	5240033020 5240032020	100kΩ 39kΩ
t	ype unless ot	herwise noted.	R105, R106	5240029820	4.7kΩ
11	5240028220	1kΩ	R107, R108	5240034020	100kΩ
32, R3	5240030620	10kΩ	R109, R110	5240028220	1kΩ
34	5240035420	1MΩ	R111, R112	5240030620	10kΩ
15 16	5240030620 5240033020	10kΩ 100kΩ	R113, R114		100kΩ 220kΩ
			R115, R116 R117, R118	5240033820 5240028220	220κΩ 1kΩ
77, R8 89, R10	5240031420 5240033020	22kΩ 100kΩ		5240033020	100kΩ
R9, A10	5240033620	10kΩ	R119, R120 R121, R122		220kΩ
312	5240028220	1kΩ	R123, R124	5240033020	100kΩ
313	5240030620	10kΩ		8 5240031820	33kΩ 47kΩ
R14	5240028220	1 kΩ	R129, R130	5240032220	*** Nas
115	5240033820	220kf2			
316 317	5240027820 5240030620	680kΩ 10kΩ			
	5240031420	22kΩ			

R131, R132 R133, R134 R135, R136 5181482000 5240029020 5240029020 5240029020 5240029020 524003220 524003220 R137 R139, R140 R142 R143 524003020 5240029820 5240025820 R141 5240025020 5240025820 R145 R145 5240025020 524003020 R144 R145 R146 524003020 5240025820 R145 R146 524003020 5240025820 R145 R148 524003020 524003020 R147 R145 R148 5240028220 524002820 S24002820 S24002820 R156 R157 S240028220 524002820 R157 R158, R159 5240028220 S24002820 R161 R162 R165 524002820 S24002820 R165 R170 524002820 S240029820 R165 R170 5240029820 S240029820 R165 R170 5240029820 S240029820 R165 R170 5240029820 S240029820 R165 R170 5240029820 R166 R170 5240029820 R167 R166 R170 S240021020 5240021020 R166 S263107220 5263107200 C1 C2, C3 5170364000 S263107220 C1 C1 C1 S170364000 S263107220 C1 C1 C1 S170364000 S263107220 <	2.2kΩ 1kΩ 47kΩ 10kΩ 10kΩ 56kΩ 47kΩ 47kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ	ŧW	
R133, R134 5240029020 R135, R136 5240030220 R137 5240030620 R138 5240030620 R139, R140 5240033020 R141 5240033220 R142 5240033220 R141 5240033220 R142 5240033220 R143 5240033220 R144 5240033020 R145 5240025020 R146 5240033020 R147 5240033020 R148 5240033020 R157 5240033020 R158 524002820 R157 524002820 R158 524002820 R161 524002820 R162 524002820 R163 524002820 R164 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 5240029820 R167	2.2kΩ 1kΩ 47kΩ 10kΩ 10kΩ 56kΩ 47kΩ 47kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ	7 . 28	
R136, R136 5240028220 R137 5240032220 R138 5240030620 R139, R140 5240033020 R141 5240033020 R141 5240033020 R141 5240032220 R142 5240033020 R143 524002820 R144 524002820 R145 5240025820 R146 5240030620 R145 524003020 R146 524003020 R147 524003020 R148 524002820 R156 524002820 R157 524002820 R161 524002820 R162 524002820 R163 524002820 R164 524002820 R165 5240029820 R166 R170 S240029820 R161 5240029820 R165 5240029820 R166 R170 S240029820 R161 5240029820 R165	1 kΩ 47 kΩ 100 kΩ 56 kΩ 47 kΩ 100 Ω 47 kΩ 100 kΩ 33 kΩ 100 kΩ 22 kΩ 1 kΩ 10 kΩ 1 kΩ 1 kΩ 1 kΩ 1 kΩ 1 5 kΩ 100 kΩ		
R137 5240032220 R138 5240030620 R139, R140 5240033020 R141 5240032220 R142 5240032220 R143 524002820 R144 5240025820 R145 5240025820 R146 524003020 R145 524003020 R146 524003020 R147 524003020 R148 524003020 R145 524003020 R147 5240033020 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R158 R159 S24002820 524002820 R161 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 5240029820 R166 R170 S240029820 R167 5240029820 R168 5263106200 C2, C3 5170352000 C1 5170364000 C2, C3 5170364000 <t< td=""><td>47kΩ 10kΩ 100kΩ 56kΩ 47kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 1kΩ 1kΩ 15kΩ 10kΩ</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	47kΩ 10kΩ 100kΩ 56kΩ 47kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 1kΩ 1kΩ 15kΩ 10kΩ		
R138 5240030620 R139, R140 5240033020 R141 5240032220 R142 5240032220 R143 5240029820 R144 5240025820 R145 5240030620 R146 5240030620 R147 5240030620 R148 5240030620 R147 5240031820 R148 5240030620 R147 5240033020 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R158 R159 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 5240028200 R163 524002820 R165 524002820 R166 R170 S240021020 5240023020 R165 524002820 R166 R170 S240021020 524002820 S170352000 5240021020 C1 5170364000 S2 5263107220 S1 5170364000	10kΩ 100kΩ 56kΩ 47kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 100Ω		
B141 5240032420 R142 5240032220 R143 5240025820 R144 5240025820 R144 5240025820 R144 5240025820 R145 5240030620 R146 5240033020 R147 5240033020 R148 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 5240028220 R163 5240028220 R165 5240028220 R165 524002820 R166 R170 S240028020 8163 R166 R170 S240029820 R167 5240029820 R171 ~ R175 5240021020 CAPACITO 526310320 S17035000 5263107220 S2 5263107220 S1 5263107220 S1 5170364000	56kΩ 47kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 15kΩ 15kΩ 100KΩ		
R142 5240032220 R143 5240029820 R144 5240025820 R145 5240025820 R146 5240030620 R147 5240030620 R148 5240030620 R147 5240030620 R148 5240030620 R157 5240030620 R156 5240030620 R157 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 524002820 R163 524002820 R163 524002820 R163 524002820 R165 524002820 R163 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 5240029820 R165 5240029820 R166 R170 S240020820 5170352000 C1 5170364000 C2 C3 S170364000 5170364000 C10 5263107220 <td>47kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 1,kΩ 100Ω</td> <td></td> <td></td>	47kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 1,kΩ 100Ω		
R143 5240029820 R144 5240025820 R145 5240025820 R146 5240030620 R147 5240031820 R148 5240033020 R152, R153 5240033020 R154 5240028220 R155 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R158, R159 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 5240028220 R163 524002820 R164 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R166 R170 R171 ~ R175 5240029820 R171 ~ R175 5240029820 C2, C3 5170352000 C4 5263107220 C7 5263107220 C1 5170364000 C9 5263107220 C11 5170364000 C12 5263107220 C13	4.7kΩ 100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
R144 5240025820 R145 5240025620 R146 5240030620 R147 5240030620 R147 5240030200 R148 5240030200 R152, R153 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R158, R159 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 5240028220 R163 5240028220 R163 5240028220 R164 524002820 R165 524002820 R161 524002820 R162 524002820 R163 524002820 R165 5240029820 R165 5240021020 C1 5170352000 C2, C3 5170352000 C3 5170352000 C4 5263107220 C10 5263107220 C11 5170364000 C12 5263107220 C13 5170364000 C14 51	100Ω 47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100Ω		
R145 5240025020 R146 5240030620 R147 5240031620 R148 5240033020 R152, R153 5240033020 R156 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 5240028220 R163 5240028220 R164 5240028220 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R166 524002820 R165 524002820 R166 524002820 R166 524002820 R165 5240029820 R166 5240029820 R171 8170352000 R171 5240029820 R171 5170352000 R1 5170364000 R1 5170364000 R1 5170364000 R1 5170352000 R1 5170352000 R1 5170364000 R2 5263107220 R1 5263107220 R1 5263107220 R1 5263107220 R1 5170364000 R2 5263107220 R1 517334000 R2 5263107220 R1 517333000 R2 5263107220 R1 517333000 R2 517333000 R1 517333000 R2 51733300	47Ω 10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
R146 5240030620 R147 5240031820 R148 5240033020 R152, R153 5240031420 R154 5240030620 R157 5240030620 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 5240028220 R163 5240028220 R164 5240028220 R165 5240028220 R166 R170 S240021020 5240029820 R165 5240029820 R166 R170 S240021020 77 R175 5240029820 R166 R170 S170352000 5263107220 R1 5263107220 R1 5170364000 S2 5263107220 R1 5170364000 R12 5263107220 R1 5170364000	10kΩ 33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
R147 5240031820 R148 5240033020 R152, R153 5240033020 R154 5240031420 R156 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R158, R159 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 5240028220 R163 5240028220 R163 5240028220 R163 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 5240029820 R165 5240021020 R165 5240021020 CAPACITO 5170352000 C2, C3 5170352000 C4 5263107220 C1 5170364000 C9 5263107220 C1 5170364000 C9 5263107220 C11 5170364000 C12 5263107220 C13 5170364000 C46 <td< td=""><td>33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	33kΩ 100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
R148 5240033020 R152, R153 5240031420 R154 5240031420 R156 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R157 524002820 R161 524002820 R163 524002820 R163 524002820 R163 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R166 R170 S240029820 5240029820 R165 5240029820 R171 ~ R175 5240021020 CAPACITO 5240029820 S170352000 517333000 Z4 5263107220 S1 5170364000 S2 5263107220 S11 5170364000 S2 5263107220 S1 5170364000 S2 5263107220 S1 5170364000 S2 5263107220 S1 5170	100kΩ 22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
R152, R153 5240031420 R154 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 R161 5240028220 R162 5240028220 R163 524002820 R165 524002820 R166 R170 S240029820 R171 R175 5240021020 CAPACITO C1 S170352000 S173433000 S2 5263107220 S1 5170364000 S2 5263107220 S1 5170364000 S2 5263107220 S1 5170364000	22kΩ 1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
R154 5240028220 R156 5240028220 R157 5240028220 9158, R159 5240028220 7161 5240028220 R162 5240028220 R163 524002820 R164 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R165 524002820 R166 R170 R166 R170 R166 R170 R167 5240021020 CAPACITO C1 5170352000 C2, C3 5170352000 C4 5263107220 C7 5263103720 C8 5170364000 C9 5263107220 C10 5263107220 C11 5170364000 C12 5263107220 C13 5170364000 C4 5170364000 C14 5170364000 C15 5263107220 C13 5170364000 C4 517343000 C20 5263107220	1kΩ 10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
3156 5240030620 3157 5240028220 30 5240028220 30 5240028220 30 5240028220 30 5240028220 3161 5240028220 3162 5240028220 3163 5240028220 3163 524002820 3163 524002820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3171 ~ R175 5240029820 3171 ~ R175 5240029820 3171 ~ R175 5240021020 22, C3 5170352000 31 5170352000 32 5263103720 31 5170364000 32 5263107220 31 5170352000 31 5170352000 34 5263107220 31 5170364000 32 5263107220 31 5170364000 32 5263107220 31 517364000 </td <td>10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ</td> <td></td> <td></td>	10kΩ 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
R157 5240028220 2158, R159 5240029820 30 524002820 3161 524002820 3162 524002820 3163 524002820 3165 524002820 3161 524002820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240021020 CAPACITOI 5240021020 21 5170352000 22, C3 5173433000 24 5263103720 27 5263103720 28 5170364000 29 5263107220 210 5263107220 211 5170364000 29 5263107220 213 5170364000 214 5170364000 215 5263107220 218 5263107220 218 5263107220 219 5170364000 224 5173433000	1kΩ 4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
158, R159 5240029820 30 5240025820 3161 524002820 3162 5240029820 3163 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3171 ~ R175 5240021020 CAPACITO 5240021020 C1 5170352000 22, C3 5173433000 24 5263103720 C8 5170364000 29 5263107220 C10 5263103720 C11 5170364000 C12 5263107220 C13 5170364000 14 5170364000 15 5263107220 C18 5263107220 C19 5170364000 124 517343000 125 5260165352 277 5260165352 28 517343300	4.7kΩ 100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
30 5240025820 3161 5240025820 3162 5240029820 3163 5240029820 3163 5240029820 3165 5240033020 3166 R170 5240029820 3165 5240029820 3166 R170 5240029820 3171 ~ R175 5240021020 CAPACITO 22, C3 5173433000 24 5263106420 25, C6 5263107220 27 5263103720 28 5170364000 29 5263107220 211 5170364000 22 5263107220 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170364000 20 5263107220 213 5170364000 20 5263107220 218 5263107220 219 5170364000 220 5263107220 211 5173433000	100Ω 1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
3161 5240028220 8162 5240029820 8163 5240029820 8165 5240029820 8166 8170 5240029820 8175 5240029820 8175 5240029820 8175 5240029820 8175 5240021020 $CAPACITOI 526310320 52, C6 526310320 52, C6 5263107220 57 5263107220 51 5170364000 29 5263107220 21 5263107220 5170364000 5263107220 5170364000 5263107220 5170364000 5263107220 21 5263107220 5170364000 5263107220 5170364000 5263107220 21 5263107220 5170364000 5263107220 21 5263107220 5173434000 5263107220 223 5170364000$	1kΩ 4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
1162 5240029820 1163 5240031020 1165 5240033020 1165 5240029820 1165 5240029820 1165 5240021020 CAPACITO 21 5170352000 22, C3 5173433000 24 5263106420 25, C6 5263107220 27 5263103720 28 5170364000 29 5263107220 210 5263107220 211 5170364000 29 5263107220 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170364000 24 5170364000 27 5263107220 218 5263107220 218 5170364000 220 5263107220 218 5170364000 223 5171864000 224 517343000 225, C26 5054741000 227 5260165352 <tr< td=""><td>4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	4.7kΩ 15kΩ 100kΩ		
R163 5240031020 R165 5240033020 R166 R170 S240029820 R171 R175 S240021020 R171 R175 S240021020 CAPACITO C2, C3 5170352000 S1, 70352000 C4 5263106420 S2, C6 5263107220 C7 5263107220 C1 5170364000 C9 5263107220 C10 5263107220 C11 5170364000 C9 5263107220 C11 5170364000 C12 5263107220 C13 5170364000 C4 5170364000 C14 5170364000 C15 5263107220 C18 5263107220 C19 5170364000 C20 5263107220 C19 5170364000 C24 5173433000 C25 C26 S054741000	15kΩ 100kΩ		
R165 5240033020 R166 R170 5240029820 R171 R175 5240021020 CAPACITO 5240021020 C2, C3 5170352000 22, C3 5173433000 24 5263106420 25, C6 5263103720 28 5170364000 29 5263107220 210 5263107220 211 5170364000 29 5263107220 211 5170364000 29 5263107220 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170352000 14 5170364000 20 5263103720 218 5263107220 218 5263107220 218 5170364000 20 5263107220 218 5173434000 225, C26 5054741000 227 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000	100kΩ		
R166 ~ R170 5240029820 R171 ~ R175 5240021020 CAPACITO 5170352000 C2, C3 5170352000 5263106420 5263106420 C5, C6 5263107220 C7 5263103720 C8 5170364000 C9 5263107220 C1 5170364000 C9 5263107220 C1 5170364000 C1 5263107220 C18 5263107220 C18 5263107220 C19 5170364000 C20 5263107220 C19 5170364000 C20 5263107220 C23 5171864000 C24 517343000 C25, C26 5054741000 C27 526016	TUUKIA		
Birth PB175 5240021020 CAPACITO CAPACITO C1 5170352000 C2, C3 5173433000 C4 5263106420 C5, C6 5263107220 C7 5263103720 C8 5170364000 C9 5263103720 C10 5263103720 C11 5170364000 C9 5263103720 C11 5170364000 C12 5263107220 C13 5170364000 C4 5170453000 C14 5170453000 C15 5263107220 C18 5263107220 C19 5170364000 C20 5263107220 C18 5263107220 C19 5170364000 C24 5173434000 C25, C26 5054741000 C27 5260165352 C18 73433000 C21,C22,C30 5181761000 C31,C22,C30 5181761000 C41,C	4.7kΩ		
21 5170352000 22, C3 5170352000 24 5263106420 25, C6 5263107220 27 5263103720 28 5170364000 29 5263103720 20 5263103720 21 5263103720 22 5263107220 210 5263103720 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170352000 14 5170453000 15, C16 5263107220 213 5170364000 20 5263103720 218 5263103720 218 5263103720 218 5170364000 220 5263107220 23 5170364000 24 517343000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 518761000 21,C22,C30 5170368000	15kΩ		
22, C3 5173433000 24 5263105420 25, C6 5263107220 27 5263107220 28 5170364000 29 5263107220 210 5263107220 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170362000 14 5170453000 1, C16 5263107220 218 5263107220 218 5263107220 223 5170364000 224 5170364000 225, C26 5054741000 227 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	RS		
22, C3 5173433000 24 5263105420 25, C6 5263107220 27 5263103720 28 5170364000 29 5263107220 210 5263107220 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170364000 3 5170362000 24 5170453000 3 5170453000 3 5170364000 20 5263107220 213 5170453000 3 5170364000 20 5263107220 218 5263107220 223 5171864000 224 5173434000 225, C26 5054741000 227 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 21,C22,C30 5181761000	Mylar	0.001µF	100V
24 5263106420 25, C6 5263107220 27 5263103720 28 5170364000 29 5263107220 210 5263107220 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170352000 24 5170453000 27 5263107220 213 5170352000 24 5170453000 27 5263107220 218 5263107220 229 5170364000 220 5263107220 218 5263107220 223 5171864000 224 5173434000 225 5263165352 228 5173433000 221,C22,C30 5181761000 241, C42 5170368000	Ceramic	0.01.5	EOV
25, C6 5263107220 57 5263103720 28 5170364000 29 5263107220 210 5263107220 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170352000 214 5170352000 215 5263107220 213 5170352000 214 5170453000 21,7 5263106420 218 5263107220 218 5263107220 220 5263107220 23 5170364000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 24, C42 5170368000		270pF 560pF	100V
28 5170364000 29 5263107220 10 5263103720 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170362000 214 5170453000 3, C16 5263107220 218 5263107220 219 5170364000 223 5171864000 224 5173434000 225, C26 5054741000 227 5260165352 28 5170343000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	Polyst.	560pF	100V
29 5263107220 210 5263103720 211 5170364000 212 5263107220 213 5170352000 14 5170352000 15 5170352000 14 5170453000 15 5263107220 218 5263103720 219 5170364000 220 5263107220 223 5171864000 224 5173434000 225 C26 5054741000 227 5260165352 228 5173433000 221.022,C30 5181761000 241, C42 5170368000	Polyst.	0.022µF	100V
10 5263103720 11 5170364000 12 5263107220 13 5170352000 14 5170453000 1, C16 5263107220 18 5263103720 19 5170364000 20 5263103720 19 5170364000 20 5263103720 23 5171864000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	Mylar	0.0033µF	
11 5170364000 12 5263107220 13 5170352000 14 5170453000 1, C16 5263107220 18 5263103720 19 5170364000 20 5263103720 23 5170364000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000		560pF	
12 5263107220 13 5170352000 14 5170453000 i, C16 5263107220 .7 5263106420 18 5263103720 19 5170364000 20 5263107220 23 51713664000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	Polyst,	0.022µF	100V
13 5170352000 14 5170453000 i, C16 5263107220 j7 5263106420 18 5263103720 19 5170364000 20 5263107220 23 5171864000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 24, C42 5170368000	COLUMN AND COL	0.0033µF	
14 5170453000 i, C16 5263107220 .7 5263103720 18 5263103720 19 5170364000 20 5263107220 23 5171864000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	Polyst,	560pF	100V
i, C16 5263107220 .7 5263106420 18 5263103720 19 5170364000 20 5263107220 23 5171864000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000		0.001µF	
7 5263106420 118 5263103720 119 5170364000 120 5263107220 123 5171864000 124 5173434000 125 C26 5054741000 127 5260165352 5173433000 121 C22,C30 5181761000 121 C42 5170368000	Mylar	0.15µF	
118 5263103720 119 5170364000 120 5263107220 123 5171864000 124 5173434000 125, C26 5054741000 127 5260165352 128 5173433000 121,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	Polyst.	560pF	100V
19 5170364000 20 5263107220 23 5171864000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 241,C42 5170368000	Polyst.	270pF	
20 5263107220 23 5171864000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	Polyst,	0.022µF	100V
23 5171864000 24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000		0.0033µF	
24 5173434000 25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41,C42 5170368000	Polyst.	560pF	100V
25, C26 5054741000 27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	Mylar	0.022µF	100V
27 5260165352 28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41, C42 5170368000	Ceramic	0.022µF	50V
28 5173433000 21,C22,C30 5181761000 41,C42 5170368000	Dip Mica	22pF	50V
21,C22,C30 5181761000 41,C42 5170368000	Elec.	47pF	35V
41, C42 5170368000	Ceramic	0.01µF	50V
	Jumper P=5		
45, 044 020310/923	Mylar	0.0047µF	100V
	Metalized	0.1µF	50V
45, C46 5263168523	Metalized	0.33µF	50V
47, C48 5170352000	Mylar	0.001µF	100V
49, C50 5263167923	Metalized	0.1µF	50V
51, C52 5171856000	Mylar	0.01µF	100V
53 5260162650	Elec,	10µF	25V

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
C54 C55 C56	5263168123 5170364000 5263107220	Mylar 0.0033µF 100V Polyst. 560pF 100V
C57 C58	5263100520 5263107220	Polyst, 0.001µF 100V Polyst, 560pF 100V
C59 C60	5260163452 5260162050	
C61 C62 ~C84	5260165352 5173433000	Elec. 47µF 35V
	VARIAVLE	RESISTORS
R62 R65 R149 R150 R151	5280131602 5280132702 5280132902	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
	CONNECTO	R PLUGS
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5	5122131000 5122184000 5122133000 5122134000 5122132000	3P(BLK) 9P 10P
P6 P7	5122130000 5122129000	6P 5P
P8 P9 P10	5122125000 5122127000 5122300000 5122135000	3P 3P(RED) 11P
	MISCELLA	NEOUS
CR1 TP1 ~ TP7	5033291000 5033295000 5181762000	OSC Unit: 4.9152MHz Check Pin, DH Plate, Insulating (2 used) Tube, Insulating (2 used) Jumper PF 7.5 (2 used) Heat sink (1 used)
-		

8-2-4. Key Board PCB A Ass'y



CM Drive PCB Ass'y



KEY BOARD PCB A Ass'y

TRANSISTORS Q1~Q5 5230016100 2SA-950Y D10DE D1 5143243000 ERB12-02G1 RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ x 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-M S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P	EF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
IC's U1, U2 6048661000 M54517P TRANSISTORS 01-05 5230016100 2SA-950Y D10DE D10DE D1 5143243000 ERB12-02G1 RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1-R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ × 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-M S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336213900 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 512236000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 51204000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30			
U1, U2 6048661000 M54517P TRANSISTORS Q1~Q5 5230016100 2SA-950Y D10DE D1 5143243000 ERB12-02G1 RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240028220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ x 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-M S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH		AT 15 (3) (0,2 A)	rub
TRANSISTORS Q1~Q5 5230016100 2SA-950Y D10DE D1 5143243000 ERB12-02G1 RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R5 5240028220 1kΩ R1~R5 5240028220 1kΩ R1~R5 5240028220 1kΩ R1~R5 5240028220 1kΩ R1~R5 5240028220 1kΩ R1 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL 13-M S30028100 Switch, Micro; SS5GL 13-M S30028100 Switch, Micro; SS5GL 13-M S336213900 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Connector Plug, 2P P3 51		IC s	
Q1~Q5 5230016100 2SA-950Y D10DE D1 5143243000 ERB12-02G1 RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 524002820 1kΩ R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-M S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122366000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH 5317002100	, U2	6048661000	M54517P
D10DE D1 5143243000 ERB12-02G1 RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ × 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-M S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50P P2 512216000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5317002100 Check Pin, DH		TRANSIST	ORS
D1 5143243000 ERB12-02G1 RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242002820 1kΩ R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-M S328116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Connector Flug, 2P P3 5122366000 W1, W2 S34024000 S122366000 W1, W2 S34024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 S317002100 Connector Plug, 14P	~ Q5	5230016100	25A-950Y
RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ × 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-N S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 S317002100 Check Pin, DH 5317002100		DIODE	
All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5240028220 1kΩ R12~R19 524002820 82Ω R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-N S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336113400 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH 5317002100	(5143243000	ERB12-02G1
type unless otherwise noted. R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ × 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-N S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 512216000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH		RESISTORS	S
R1~R5 5240032220 47kΩ R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ x 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-N S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH	All resis	tor are rated	±5%, 1/5W and of carbon
R6~R10 5240028220 1kΩ R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ x 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS Miscellane S56 5301455200 Switch, Micro; S55GL13-N S7~S10 5306028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F S122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 S177002100 Check Pin, DH S17002100 Check Pin, DH S17002100		type unless	otherwise noted.
R11 5242110400 4.7kΩ x 6, Array R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS Sign 20 Sign 20 Sign 20 S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-M S300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH	~ 85	5240032220	47kΩ
R12~R19 5240025620 82Ω R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS Sign 20 Sign 20 Sign 20 S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-N S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH S127082100	~R10	5240028220	
R20~R25 5180076000 560Ω 1/2 W MISCELLANEOUS \$1~\$6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; \$\$5GL13-N \$7~\$10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 \$11 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P \$122126000 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F \$122126000 Connector Plug, 2P \$122366000 Connector Plug, 14P \$122366000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 \$317002100 Check Pin, DH		5242110400	4.7kΩ x 6, Array
MISCELLANEOUS \$1~\$6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-M \$7~\$10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 \$11 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P \$11 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F \$122126000 Connector Plug, 2P \$122366000 Connector Plug, 14P \$12364024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 \$317002100 Check Pin, DH	2~R19	5240025620	82Ω
S1~S6 5301455200 Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-N S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-13 J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50P P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 S317002100 Check Pin, DH	0~R25	5180076000	560Ω 1/2 W
S7~S10 5300028100 Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-12 J1 5338116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 S317002100 Check Pin, DH		MISCELLA	NEOUS
J1 5336116400 Connector Socket, 14P P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH	~56	5301455200	Switch, Micro; SS5GL13-N
P1 5336213900 Cable Connector, Flat; 50F P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH	~\$10	5300028100	Switch, Push; 2-2N SPH-122A
P2 5122126000 Connector Plug, 2P P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH		5336116400	
P3 5122366000 Connector Plug, 14P W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH			Cable Connector, Flat; 50P
W1, W2 5354024000 Jumper, Reed; 4P-30 5317002100 Check Pin, DH		5122126000	Connector Plug, 2P
5317002100 Check Pin, DH	2542		
	, W2		
5225009600 LED Indicator SL-2585			
		5225009600	LED Indicator SL-2585

KEY BOARD PCB B Ass'y (PCB Omitted)

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
_	5200161100 5210161100	PCB Assy PCB
DS1	5310007100	Lamp, Mini Base; 14V 80mA (RED)
DS2~DS5	5310007200	Lamp, Mini Base; 14V 80mA (YEL
DS6	5310007300	Lamp, Mini Base; 14V 80mA (GRN

CM DRIVE PCB Ass'y

5200162200 PCB Assy 5210162200 PCB IC IC U1 5220036500 M51724P TRANSISTORS TRANSISTORS 02 5145151000 2SC-1815GR 03 5230014000 2SA-1020Y 04 5230773800 2SC-2655Y 05 5230014000 2SA-1020Y 06 5230773800 2SC-2655Y 07 5230014000 2SA-1020Y 08 5230773800 2SC-2655Y 09 5230505700 2SB-834Y 010 5231755100 2SD-880Y 011 5230505700 2SB-834Y 012 5231755100 2SD-880Y 013 5230505700 2SB-834Y 014 5230505700 2SB-830Y 014 5230505700 2SD-880Y 010 DIODES DIODES	
IC U1 5220036500 M51724P TRANSISTORS TRANSISTORS Q2 5145151000 2SC-1815GR Q3 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q4 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q5 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q6 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q7 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q9 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q9 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q10 5231755100 2SB-834Y Q11 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q12 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q13 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y DIODES DIODES DIODES	
U1 5220036500 M51724P TRANSISTORS Q2 5145151000 2SC-1815GR Q3 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q4 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q5 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q6 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q7 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q8 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q9 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q10 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q11 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q12 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q13 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q15 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q16 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q17 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q18 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q19 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q10 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q11 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q12 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q13 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y DIODES	
TRANSISTORS 22 5145151000 2SC-1815GR 23 5230014000 2SA-1020Y 24 5230014000 2SA-1020Y 25 5230014000 2SA-1020Y 26 5230773800 2SC-2655Y 27 5230014000 2SA-1020Y 28 5230773800 2SC-2655Y 29 5230505700 2SB-834Y 210 5231755100 2SD-880Y 211 5230505700 2SB-834Y 212 5231755100 2SD-880Y 213 5230505700 2SB-834Y 214 5231755100 2SD-880Y 214 5231755100 2SD-880Y DIODES DIODES DIODES	
Q2 5145151000 2SC-1815GR Q3 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q4 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q5 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q6 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q6 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q7 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q8 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q9 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q10 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q11 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q12 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q13 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y DIODES DIODES DIODES	
Q3 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q4 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q5 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q6 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q6 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q7 5230014000 2SA-1020Y Q8 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q9 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q10 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q11 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q12 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q13 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y DIODES DIODES DIODES	
Q8 5230773800 2SC-2655Y Q9 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q10 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q11 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q12 5231755100 2SD-880Y Q13 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y DIODES DIODES	
Q13 5230505700 2SB-834Y Q14 5231755100 2SD-880Y DIODES	
D1~D6 5143243000 ERB12-02G1	
CARBON RESISTORS All resistor are rated ±5%, 1/4W an type unless otherwise not	
R1 5181524000 56kΩ R2 5181502000 6,8kΩ R3 5181506000 10kΩ R4 5181498000 4,7kΩ R5 5181502000 6,8kΩ	
CAPACITORS	
C1 5171856000 Mylar 0.0 C2, C3 5260165452 Elec. 4	μF 100V 7μF 50V
MISCELLANEOUS	
P1 5122135000 Connector Plug P2 5122127000 Connector Plug P3 512203000 Connector Plug P4 5122149000 Connector Plug W1~W13 5181763000 Jumper P = 10 W14 5181761000 Jumper P = 5.0	, 3P , 3P (BLK) , 6P 0

8-2-5. Pitch Cont. PCB Ass'y



Remote Connector PCB Ass'y



PITCH CONT. PCB A Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPT	ION	
	5200161200	PCB Assy		
	5210161200	PCB		
	IC'S			
U1	6048661000	M54517P		
U2	5220012500	µРСЗ93С		
	TRANSISTO	DRS		
01~04	5230016100	2SA-950Y		
	RESISTORS			
All re	sistor are rated	±5%, 1/5V	and of	carbo
	type unless	otherwise	noted.	
R1	5242110200		6, Array	Č.
R2~R5	5240028220	1kΩ		
R6~R9	5240030620	10kΩ 82Ω		
R10~R17	5240025620 5240027420	470Ω		
	5240026620	22012		
R21, R22	5240033020			
R23	5240031420	22kΩ		
R24 R25	5241426602 5240032220	5.1kΩ 47kΩ	1/4 W	
R26	5240030020	5.6kΩ		
R27	5240031820	33k17		
R28, R29	5240033020	100kΩ		
R42	5240029820	4.7kΩ		
R43	5240033420	150k M		
	CAPACITOR	3		
C1	5171156000	Polyst.	820pF	125V
C2	5260165352	Elec.	47µF	35V
	VARIABLE	RESISTO	RS	
R30	5150274000			
R31 R32	5150267000 5284006100	Semi-fixed; Slide,	1kΩ	(B)
R33	5284008800	Slide,	20kΩ	(B)
7, R39	5150274000	Semi-fixed		101
n+0, R41	5150279000	Semi-fixed	50kΩ	
	MISCELLAN	NEOUS		
D1	5225007900	LED, GL-9		
D2	5225007100	LED, GL-9	NG2 (GR	N)
D3 51	5225010600 5300038800	LED, GL-9 Switch, Pus		
				-
P1	5122129000	Connector Cable Conn		1 20P
P2 P3	5336213500 5122131000	Connector	Plug. 7P	201
J1, J2	5336116100	Connector	Socket, 1	1P
13~J5	5336115200	Connector	Socket, 2	P
	5317002100	Check Pin,	TAL.	

PITCH CONT. PCB B Ass'y

PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
5200162100	PCB Assy
5210162100	PCB
5225008900 5122363000	
	5200162100 5210162100 5225008900

REMOTE CONNECTOR PCB Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5200161300	PCB Assy
	5210161301	PCB
J1 P1	5336217700 5336213900	Connector Socket, SD-1660A-STA Cable Connector, Ribon;
P2	5336213500	3332-50GS1 Cable Connector, Ribon; 3332-20GS1
P3 P4	5122133000 5122132000	Connector Plug, 9P Connector Plug, 8P
P5 P6 P7	5122131000 5122305000 5122304000	Connector Plug, 7P Connector Plug, 8P (RED) Connector Plug, 7P (RED)
*)		

B-2-6. Rec/Play Amplifier PCB Ass'y



Rec/Play Amplifier PCB Ass'y

	5200083220 PCB Assy	R32	5240029020	2.2kΩ
	the subscreen sector	R34	5240029820	4.7ks
	5210083202 PCB	R35	5240031620	
	IC'S	R36 R37	5240032420 5240026620	
		and the second sec		
1~U4	5220411600 TL4558P	R38, R39		
5	5220019000 TC4001BP	B41	5240032220	
	5220020000 TC4049BP	R42	5240029020	
7	5292202400 BIAS Ampl. Module	R43	5240029220	
	TRANSISTORS	R44	5240029420	3.3kΩ
		R45	5240032220	
	5232008600 FET, 2SK-3898L	R47	5240028620	
3	5145151000 2SC-1815GR	R48	5240027620	
+, CB	5145149000 2SA-970GR 5145151000 2SC-1815GR	R49	5240028420	
6, Q7 8	5145151000 2SC-1815GR 5145150000 2SA-1015GR	850	5240029020	2.2kΩ
		R51	5240033420	
3	5145185000 2SD-655E	R52	5240025820	
10, 011	5145151000 2SC-1815GR	R53	5240029420	3.3kΩ
12,013	5145151000 2SC-1815GR 5145103000 FET, 2SK-68AM 5145151000 2SC-1815GR		5240030620	
14~020	5145151000 2SC-1815GR	R55	5240031420	22kΩ
21	5230771000 2SC-2274K (E)			
22~025	5145151000 2SC-1815GR	R56	5240034820	
	DIODES	R58	5240030620	
	DIODES	R59	5240028800	1,8kΩ
~02	5224015010 1SS133HV	R60	5240031620 5240032420	27kΩ
1~D3 4, D5 6~D8	5224015010 155133HV 5224015400 1K60	H61, H62	5240032420	56kΩ
5~D8	5224015010 1SS133HV	863	5240029420	3.360
3	5143154000 EQA01-06S, Zener	R64	5240031620	27kΩ
0~D14	5143154000 EQA01-06S, Zener 5224015010 1SS133HV	865 868	5240029420 5240031620 5240032420	56k Ω
		867	5240032220	47kΩ
15	5143174000 EQA01-09R, Zener	R68	5240031620	27kΩ
16, D17	5224015010 1SS133HV			
	5224015010 1SS133HV	R69	5240029020	2.2kΩ
2	5143154000 EQA01-06S, Zener	870	5240030620	10kΩ
	CARRON RECIPTORS	R71~R73	5240032220	47kΩ
-	CARBON RESISTORS	R74	5240031620	27kΩ
Except	t for R3, R4, all resistors are rated ±5%	R75	5240030620	10kΩ
	tolerance at 1/5 W.	R76, R77	5240031620	27kΩ
	5240023420 10n	R78	5240032220	47kΩ
2	5240030620 10kΩ		5240031620	27kΩ
3. R4	5241318200 1.0kΩ Metalized 1/4W	R80	5240031020	15kΩ
5	5240025420 68Ω	R81~R85	5240031620	27kΩ
5, 87	5240027020 330Ω	000-000	5240021020	1540
		R86~R89	5240031020	15kΩ 27kΩ
3	5240028620 1.5kΩ	R90 R91	5240031620 5240030620	27kΩ 10kΩ
3	5240025020 47Ω	892	5240030620	47kΩ
0	5240028020 B20Ω	893	5240032220	10kn
1, R12	5240025420 68Ω 5240020220 7 5k 0	1100	SE-HUUDUUEU	1 Miles
3	5240030320 7.5kΩ	894	5240028820	1.8kΩ
4	5240029220 2.7kn	R95	5240031420	22kΩ
5	5240028220 2.7K14 5240028820 1.8kΩ	R96, R97	5240026620	2200
6	5240030320 7.5kΩ	R98	5240030620	10kΩ
7	5240028620 1.5kΩ	R99	5240032220	47kΩ
8, R19	5240024620 33Ω	2000		
	an a	B100	5240030620	10k11
20	5240028220 1.0k Ω	R101	5240032220	47kΩ
1	5240031020 15kΩ	R102	5240029820	4.7kΩ
2, R23	5240032820 82k n	R103	5240023220	8.20
4	5240027920 750m	R104	5240031620	27kΩ
5	5240033420 150kΩ	R105	5240022220	4750
		R105	5240032220 5240032220	47kΩ 47kΩ
26	5240027420 470n	R108	5240030420	8.2kΩ
27	5240029220 2.7kn	R108, R109	5240026620	2200
28	5240029620 3.9kn	R110	5240030620	10kΩ
9	5240030620 10kn	B111	5240032220	47k52
4	5240030620 10kΩ		and the second second second second	-50 ST0-1

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	
R112	5240030020	5.6kΩ	
R113	5240031820	33kΩ	
R114	5240026620	220Ω	
R115	5240029820	4.7kΩ	
R116	5240031620	27kΩ	
R117 R118	5240029220 5240029820	2.7kΩ 4.7kΩ	
	CAPACITO	RS	
CT	5263106820	Polyst. 390pF	100V 5%
C2	5054878500	Mylar 0.001µF	100V 5%
C3	5172218000	Ceramic 330pF	
C4, C5	5172204000	Ceramic 22pF	
C6	5263107620	Polyst. 820pF	100V 5%
C7	5173055800	Elec. 220µF	25V
C8	5173073000		
C9	5260254210		
C10	5054899500		
C11, C12	5054878500	Mylar 0.001µF	
J, C14	5054928500	Mylar 0.1µF	100V 5%
C15	5054878500		
C16	5172307000	Ceramic 39pF	50V 10%
C17	5260067050	Elec. (B,P) 10µF	16V 20%
C18	5054727500	Mylar 0.0036µF	100V 5%
C19	5260065650	Elec. (B.P) 1µF	50V 20%
C21	5054891500		100V 5%
C22	5260067850	Elec. (B.P) 22µF	16V 20%
C23	5263106620		100V 5%
C24	5054890500	Mylar 0.0039µF	100V 5%
C25	5263106820	Polyst. 390pF	100V 5%
C26	5260067050	Elec. 10µF	16V 20%
C27	5054878500		100V 5%
C28	5260165052	Elec. 47µF	10V 20%
C29	5260160750	Elec 1µF	50V 20%
C30~C34	5260162050	Elec. 4.7µF	25V 20%
C35, C36	5171912000		
C37~C39	5260163452	Elec, 22µF	
C40	5260164452	Elec. 33µF	35V 20%
C42	5263105420	Polyst. 100pF	100V 5%
	5263107620	Polyst. 820pF	100V 5%
	5260160750	Elec. 1µF	
C46	5054878500	Mylar 0.001µF	
C48	5054878500	Mylar 0.001µF	100V 5%
	VARIABLE	RESISTORS	
R201, R202	5280131602	Semi-fixed	2kΩ (B)
R203	5280132702	Semi-fixed	50kΩ (B)
R204, R205	5280132002	Semi-fixed	5kΩ (B)
R206	5280131602	Semi-fixed	2kΩ (B)
R207	5280132002	Semi-fixed	5kΩ (B)
R208	5280132102		6.8kΩ (B)
R209~R211	5280132702 COILS	Semi-fixed	50kΩ (B)
	00110		
L1	5160044000		20%
L2	5286020400	Choke 330µH	10%
L3	5160044000	Trap 3mH	20%
L4	5286010000	Choke 1mH	
L5	5286011500	Choke 220µH	
L6, L7	5286021100	Choke 1200µH	5%

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	MISCELLA	NEOUS	
K1, K2 J1 J2 TP1~TP5	5290009400 5122383000 5122384000 5317001200 5800303900	Connector Socket, 12P Connector Socket, 13P Pin Ø0.7	
W1 W2	5181761000 5355051800		

8-2-7. Mother PCB Ass'y



0.130

8-2-8. Input PCB Ass'y



Output PCB Ass'y



Remote Function CN PCB Ass'y



MOTHER PCB Ass'y

-

PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
5200160000	PCB Assy
5210160000	PCB
DIODES	
5224015010	ISS133HV
RESISTORS	S
5240028420	Carbon 1.2kΩ ±5% 1/4 W
RELAYES	
5061137000	Read Relay; LAB2L (12V)
CONNECTO	R PLUGS
5336126200 5336135200 5336126500 5336126400 5336126400 5336135400	2P (RED) 5P 4P
5336126700 5336126800 5336145400 5336126600 5336135300	8P 4P (YEL) 6P
5336145200 5336135400 5336126300 5122365000 5122364000	4P (RED) 3P 13P
	5200160000 5210160000 DIODES 5224015010 RESISTORS 5240028420 RELAYES 5061137000 CONNECTO 5336126500 5336126500 5336126500 5336126500 5336126500 5336126600 5336126600 5336126800 5336135400 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200 5336145200

INPUT PCB Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5200160200	PCB Assy
	5210160200	PCB
C1~C4	5260067050	Capacitor, Elec,; 10µF 16V (B.P)
	5330507200	Pin Jack, 4P (1 used)

OUTPUT PCB Ass'y

PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
5200161800	PCB Assy
5210160200	PCB
5240026620 5170368000 5330507200	Carbon Resistor 220Ω ±5% 1/4 W Maylar 0.0047µ Pin Jack, 4P
	5200161800 5210160200 5240026620 5170368000

REMOTE FUNCTION CN PCB Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5200161700	PCB-Assy
	5210161700	PCB
	CONNECTO	R PLUGS
	5122134000 5122130000 5122131000 5122133000 5122133000 5122129000	6P 7P 9P
P8 P9 P10	5122302000 5122126000 5122132000	2P
	CONNECTO	DR SOCKET
J1	5336217600	SD-1645A-STA

OSC PCB Ass'y (PCB Omitted)

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	5200160400	PCB Assy	
	5210160400	PCB	
U1	5292201900	OSC Unit; 145kHz	

FUSE PCB Ass'y (PCB Omitted)

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPT	TION	
	5200161900	PCB Assy	[J, U,	C, GEJ
	5200161900	PCB	[J, U,	C, GE]
	5200162000 5210162000	PCB Assy PCB	(E, U) (E, U)	
	FUSES			
F1, F2	▲ 5307004300 ▲ 5142190000	3A 25 T2.5A 25		[J, U, C, GE] [E, UK, A]
F3, F4	A 5307004400	4A 25	50V	[J, U, C, GE]
F5	A 5142191000 A 5307004300	T3.15A 25 3A 25	50V	[E, UK, A] [J, U, C, GE]
F6	▲ 5142190000 ▲ 5307004400	T2.5A 25		[E, UK, A] [J, U, C, GE]
	A 5142191000	T3.15A 25	50V	[E, UK, A]
F7, F8	▲ 5307004700 ▲ 5142193000	7A 12 T5A 25	25V 50V	[J, U, C, GE] [E, UK, A]
F9 /	A 5307004900		5V	[J. U. C. GE]
F10 /	A 5142194000 A 5307004700	T6.3A 25 7A 12	25V	[E, UK, A] [J, U, C, GE]
	▲ 5142193000	T5A 25	50V	[E, UK, A]
1	MISCELLA	NEOUS		
	5041237000	Holder, Fu	se (20	Used) [J. U. C. GE]
	5332014200	Holder, Fu	se (20	Used)
	- 5307	04620		[E, UK, A]

 [U]:
 U.S.A.
 [C]:
 CANADA
 [GE]:
 GENERAL EXPORT

 [A]:
 AUSTRALIA
 [E]:
 EUROPE
 [UK]:
 U.K.

 [L]:
 LIMITED AREA
 [J]:
 JAPAN

8-2-9. Function PCB A Ass'y

I.										And						
	11 12 12 12 12 12	and -	and the second s			調整	調査	19 L	10	1210	12-C	10 C	ſ	調	· 12月3	12C
9.2-	CH IN							G							A CONTRACTOR	

Function PCB B Ass'y



8 42

FUNCTION PCB A Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION	
	5200161501	PCB Assy	
	5210161501	PCB	
	IC'S		
U1 U2 U3 U4 U5	5220020000 5220019100 5220020200 5220019100 5220019100	TC4011BP	
U6	5220020000	TC40498P	
	TRANSIST	DRS	
Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 U8			
U7 U9, U10 U11, U12	6048661000 5232251620 5232252000	Array M5451TP 2SA-1346 Digital 2SC-3400	
	DIODES		
D17 D19~D42 D46, D47	5224015010 5224015010 5224015010	ISS133HV	
	RESISTOR		
All re		1±5%, 1/5W and of carbon otherwise noted.	
R1~R15 R16, R17 R18 R19, R20 R21	5181484000 5181488000 5240030620 5240031020 5240031420	1.8kΩ 1/4 W 10kΩ 15kΩ	
R22 R23 R24 R25 R26	5240032220 5240028220 5240031420 5240032220 5240028220	1kΩ 22kΩ 47kΩ	
R27 R28~R34 R35 R36 R37	5242110400 5240031020 5181492000 5181484000 5181480000	4.7kΩ x 6, Array 15kΩ 2.7kΩ 1/4 W 1.2kΩ 1/4 W 820Ω 1/4 W	
R38 R39 R40 R41, R42 R43, R44	5240030620 5240031020 5240049820 5240032220 5240032220 5240031020	10kΩ 15kΩ 4.7kΩ 47kΩ 15kΩ	
R45 R46 R47 R48 R49	5240032820 5240026620 5240031020 5240032820 5240026620	82kΩ 220Ω 15kΩ 82kΩ 220Ω	
R50 R61 R52	5240031020 5240032620 5240031020 5240035420	15kΩ 68kΩ 15kΩ 1MΩ	

REF. No.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPT	TION	
R55	5240031020	15kΩ		
R56	5240035420	1MΩ		
R57	5240031020	15kΩ		
	CAPACITO	RS		
C1	5260160750	Elec.	1#E	
C2	5260162650		10µF	25V
C3	5260160750		1µF	50V
C4	5260162650			
C5, C6	5260160750	Elec.	1#F	50V
C7	5260165252			
C8	5173433000	Ceramic	0.01µF	50V
	LED'S			
D1~D15	5225011300	SLP-455B		
D16	5225014100			
D43	5225010100			
D44	5225011300			
D45	5225010200	SLP-2008		
	MISCELLA	NEOUS		
P1	5122135000	Connector		
P2	5122131000	Connector		
W1~W7	5354024000	Jumper; 4		
	5300038500	Switch, Pu	sh; 4 ream	s 2-2 (SUN) (4 used)
	5300028000	Switch, Pu	sh; 3 ream	(4 used) (1 used)
	5317002100	Check Pin,	DH (1 use	A CONTRACTOR OF A

FUNCTION PCB B Ass'y

521 RE R101~R116 518 R117~R119 518	0161600 SISTORS 1492000	Carbon			1/4 W
RE: 8101~8116 518 8117~8119 518 LEI	SISTORS 1492000 1484000	Carbon			1/4 W
R101~R116 518 R117~R119 518 LEI	1492000 1484000	Carbon			1/4 W
R117~R119 518	1484000				1/4 W
	D'S			-13.76	1/4 W
D101~D116 522					
D117~D119 522					
MIS	CELLAN	IEOUS			
P4 512	2153000 2149000 0038600	Connector Connector Switch, Pus	Plug, 6P sh; 4 reams	4-2 (s	
530	0038700	Switch, Put	sh; 3 reams	2-2 (\$	

8-2-10. REC Select PCB Ass'y



REC SELECT PCB Ass'y

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPT	TION
	5200160100	PCB Assy	
	5210160100	PCB	
	IC		
U1	6048940000	MC4001B	
	TRANSIST	ORS	
01~04	5145151000	2SC-18150	GR
	RESISTORS	5	
All resis	tor are rated ± type othe	5%, 1/5W wise noted	
R1	5240029220	2.7kΩ	
	5240029220	2.7kΩ	
R11~R14 R21~R24 R31~R34	5240029220 5240031020 5240031020 5240030620	15kΩ	
R11~R14 R21~R24 R31~R34 R41~R44	5240031020	15kΩ 10kΩ 10kΩ	
R11~R14 R21~R24 R31~R34 R41~R44 R51~R54	5240031020 5240030620 5240030620	15kΩ 10kΩ 2,7kΩ	
R11~R14 R21~R24 R31~R34 R41~R44 R51~R54	5240031020 5240030620 5240030620 5240029220	15kΩ 10kΩ 2.7kΩ	/μF 25∨
R11~R14 R21~R24 R31~R34 R41~R44 R51~R54 R61~R64	5240031020 5240030620 5240030620 5240029220 CAPACITO	15kΩ 10kΩ 2.7kΩ	μF 25V
R11~R14 R21~R24 R31~R34 R41~R44 R51~R54 R61~R64	5240031020 5240030620 5240030620 5240029220 CAPACITO 5260165252 LED'S 5225007900	15kΩ 10kΩ 2,7kΩ R Elec 47 GL9PR2	(RED)
R11~R14 R21~R24 R31~R34 R41~R44 R51~R54 R61~R64 C1	5240031020 5240030620 5240030620 5240029220 CAPACITO 5260165252 LED'S 5225007900	15kΩ 10kΩ 2.7kΩ R Elec 47 GL9PR2 SLP-1448	(RED)

8-2-11. Input/Output Amplifier PCB Ass'y

CELEBARD (B) (B) (B) (B)	MAR °
REFERRED	
人民意志是自己的人民意义是自己的	
	Sale O

IN/OUT AMPL PCB ASS'y

SEP. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIP	TION		REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIP	TION		
	5200128820	PCB Asia			R151-R158	5240030620	10407			
					R111-R178	5240000820	12453			
	5210126800	PCB			存181-11188	5240031020	154.12			
	and a second sec				员191一月19世	5240031820	150.00			
	10's				8201-8208	5240025920	4:29:11			
1011-LID18	5220416600	NIMIDAL	0.0		R251-R218	5240029820	4.75.22			
A721-LN32R	6220418800	NUM2041	0.0		R221-R228	5340025222	18:53			
					R231-R238	6240028220	Thill			
	TRANSIST	DRS			H241-R248	51/0546000	4.733	Northan	matile	1744
					H251-H258	5182546000	4.741	Northan		
0111-0018 2071-0028	5145151000	200 1819 254.1015			and a sum	and the second second	10100			
001-0036	5145151000	25C 21B	12.2.14		H201-R208	1241 3218000	104.07	- restalize	61,1769	8
10-11-0048					8271-8278	1241320400		metallice	0.7748	¥.
10401	5730014000	20A-1020			R281-A288		104.52			
2021-02026	6145151000	250 1915	164 (9)		8291-8298	5240031020	15433			
NAL - PROVIDE	5145150000	286.000	da inte		8201-8308	\$240031020	1.54.17			
0111-Q6178	623077.1800	250-2055			ants about	and according to the				
081-0088	52,80014000	25A (1020			8311-8318	1240029620	6.7433			
Prost Garrond	California and	1.10-99-11-12-12-12			R321-R328 R331-R338	5340029829 5740028220	4.75.11			
	DIODES				R041-R040	2400212229	19.12			
	and a second second				PL251-H2M	\$1# HG86000	4 712	Number	- 1210	
att-Oots	5724015300	1403131			11201-11200	ALC TRANSING	1000	Colon Lines	ALL BOOM	1.0400
021-0029	6224015300				8301-9365	6183546000	4.711	NUMBER	and a second	COMP.
					H373-H378	6183554000		Northar	and all the	1.440
	CARBON R	ESISTOR	\$		R391-R366	6183554000	100	NonYian		
All resis	tuit are rated !	15%, 1/5W	and of ea	rbon	There's There's	De Stiel de Chiente	1000	The second second		
	type unless o	therwise	.beton			CAPACITO	85			
and a state of the	5241319900	IL TREE	Matalized	1.000	C011-C018	6250067050	Eler H.P.	1045	169	
02 - 102		5.74.11	Matalinet		C021-C028	6360061050	Ciec B.P.	TOWE	164	
	5741 319300	1.641			COG1-COG	6112212000	Certaintie	100uF	SOV	
041-R046	5241318600		Metalizat		0071,0073	5200165252	Elec.	47#F	264	
PALL PROPERTY	52#0013#00	1.8811	Metalizett	211888	C075, C077	5260165252	Elvic	4745	259	
an - mone	States Thered	1808.51				and shall be a strength of the				
061-0068	5340032620	6560			C082.C084		Elec.	ATHE	254	
091-1028		44411			COBIE, CORE	6290165252	50	474E	25V	-
131-9138		1000			C097 C098	8260067050		TOHE	169	205
	5240031420	224.0			C101-C108		Elec. B.P.	1044	1479	20%
141-0140							Certemat	10000	1.0V	10%

REF. NO	PARTS NO	DESCRIPT	10N		
0121-0128 0131-0138 0181-0148 0181-0168 0161-0168 0161-0168	5172204000 5172204000 5260067050 5172214000 5172214000 5172294000	Ceramic Geramic Elec. B.P. Detamic Ceramic	22pF 22pF 10uF 150uF 22pF	50V 50V 50V 50V 50V	101 101 205 105
C171-C178 C181-C188 C191-C188 C291, C203 C295, C207	5172204000 526067050 526067050 5260165252 5260165252	Ceramic Elec. B.P. Elec. B.P. Elec. Elec.	220F 106F 106F 476F 476F	50V 18V 25V 25V	10% 20% 20% 20%
C212, C214 C216, C218 C221-C228	5260165252 5260165252 5260667052	Den; Elec: Elec: 2.P	87a8 87a8 10a8	25V 25V 16V	20%
	CONNECTO	R PLUGS		511	
#1 #2 #011-F018 #021-F028 #041-F048	\$122154000 \$336107300 \$122127000 \$122127000 \$122126000 \$122296000	3P (BLK) 3P (YTL) 3P (WHT) 3P (WHT) 3P (WHT) 2P (RED)			
POST-POSE	5122309000 MISCELLAI	TP INEDI VEOUS			
31-58 2021-2028 2021-2028 W012-W018 W021-W028	500908100 5026107200 5122184000 5181762000 5181761000	Switch, Slid Convector I Jornpop P - Jumper P -	Phote 591 Phote 391 7.5	YEL!	
W031-W038	5181761000	Auroper W.	80		

8 37



POWER PCB Ass'y

	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
	5200160300	PCB Assy
	5210160300	PCB
	IC'S	
U1, U2 U3 U4	5220416400 ▲ 5220415100 5220415600	NJM7805A
	TRANSIST	ORS
01 02 03 04 05, 06	▲ 5145087000 ▲ 5145129000 ▲ 5145087000 ▲ 5145129000 ▲ 5145129000 ▲ 5145087000	2SB-507E 2SD-313E 2SB-507E
07, 08 09, 010 011 012 013	A 5145165000 5230016000	2SC-1815GR
014, 015 016 017 018	▲ 5145087000 5230016000 5230771000 ▲ 5145087000	2SD-313E 2SA-950 (O) 2SC-2274K (E) 2SD-313E
	DIODES	
D11 D12, D13 D14	₫ 5228010000	D5SB20 EQA01-06S, Zener D5SB20
D15	▲5224016200	SDS4M
D16	A 5224016200 A 5228010000 A 5224014700	D55B20
D16 D17	A 5228010000 A 5224014700 RESISTOR resistor are rated	D55B20
D16 D17	A 5228010000 A 5224014700 RESISTOR resistor are rated	D5SB20 S3V20H ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon otherwise noted. 33Ω Nonflammable 1/4 22kΩ 2.2kΩ
D16 D17 All 1 R1, R2 R5 R6 R7	▲ 5228010000 ▲ 5224014700 RESISTOR resistor are rated type unless ▲ 5184237000 5240031420 5240029020 5240029420	D5SB20 S3V20H ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon otherwise noted. 33Ω 22kΩ 2.2kΩ 3.3kΩ 15kΩ 33kΩ
D16 D17 All R1, R2 R5 R6 R7 R8, R9 R10 R11 R12 R12 R13, R14	 ▲ 5228010000 ▲ 5224014700 RESISTOR resistor are rated type unless ▲ 5184237000 5240031420 5240029420 5240021020 5240031020 5240027220 5240029420 	D5SB20 S3V20H 1 ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon otherwise noted. 33Ω Nonflammable 1/4 22kΩ 2.2kΩ 3.3kΩ 15kΩ . 33kΩ 390Ω 3.3kΩ 15kΩ
D16 D17 AII 1 R1, R2 R5 R6 R7 R8, R9 R10 R11 R12 R13, R14 R15 R16 R17 R18 R18 R19	▲ 5228010000 ▲ 5224014700 RESISTOR resistor are rated type unless ▲ 5184237000 5240031420 5240029020 5240029020 5240029420 5240027220 5240027220 5240027220 5240027220 5240027220 5240027220 52400202420 5240030220 5240030220 5240030220 5240029620 5240029620 5240029620	D5SB20 S3V20H ±5%, 1/5W and of carbon otherwise noted. 33Ω Nonflammable 1/4 22kΩ 2.2kΩ 3.3kΩ 15kΩ 33kΩ 15kΩ 3.3kΩ 15kΩ 100Ω 100Ω 10kΩ 3.9kΩ 18kΩ

REF. NO.	PARTS NO.	DESCRIPTION
R32 R33	5240032220 5240029020	
	CAPACITO	RS
	A 5262001500 A 5173047800	Elec. 100µF 35V
C7, C8 C9~C11	5260160550 5260165252	Elec. 0.47µF 50V Elec. 47µF 25V
C12, C13	A 5263164500	Metalized 0.047µF 250V
C14, C15 C16, C17	▲ 5173090000 5260160550	Elec. 2200µF 35V Elec. 0.47µF 50V
C18	5260166152	Elec. 100µF 25V
C19, C20	5260165252	Elec. 47µF 25V
C21	▲ 5260166852	Elec. 220µF 10V
C22 C23	A 5262001600	Metalized 0.047µF 250V Elec 4700µE 50V (B.K
C24	5173047800	
C25, C26	5173056800	Elec. 220µF 35V
C27	5173047800	
C28, C29		Metalized 0.047µF 250V
C30 C31	5262006600 5262006500	Elec 6800#E 25V
C32, C33	5172882000	
C34	5054928500	
C35	5173071000	
C36	5054928500 A 5273184500	Mylar 0.1µF Metalized 0.047µE 250V
C39	£5173084000	Metalized 0.047µF 250V Elec. 1000µF 50V
C40 C41	≜5173094000 ≜5173090000	
	CONNECTO	R PLUGS
P1	5336172600	6P
P2	5336172500	
P3	5336172600	
P4, P5 P6	5122134000 5122135000	11P
P7	5336172700	
P8	5336172400	
	MISCELLA	NEOUS
	5033291000 5033295000	Plate, Insulating (10 used) Tube, Insulating (10 used)